

Konrad Werthmann, M.D.

**The
SANUM Therapy
Prescription Book**

3rd Edition

Sammelweis-Verlag

Verlag für Naturheilkunde

Published by Semmelweis-Institut
Verlag für Naturheilkunde
D-27318 Hoya, Germany
Copyright by Semmelweis-Institut

All rights reserved, including those of translations into foreign languages. It is not permitted to reproduce any parts of this books in any form, copying, printing, microfilming or scanning or audio taping without written permission of the publisher.

Alle Rechte vorbehalten, insbesondere die der Übersetzung in fremde Sprachen. Dieses Buch oder Teile dieses Buches dürfen ohne schriftliche Genehmigung des Verlages in keiner Form - durch Fotokopie, Mikrofilm oder irgend ein anderes Verfahren - reproduziert werden oder in eine von Maschinen verwendbare Sprache übersetzt oder übertragen werden.

Tous droits réservés, particulièrement ces de traduire en une langue étrangère. Sans autorisation par écrit du éditeur il est interdit de reproduire ce livre ou parts de ce livre en aucune forme - par photocopie, microfilm ou une autre méthode - ou de la traduire en une langue qui peut-être utiliser par des machines.

Reservado todos los derechos, especialmente los de la traducción a idiomas extranjeros. Sin autorización escrita del editor original, este libro no puede reproducirse ni parcial no totalmente, en cualquier forma que sea, electrónica o mecánica; mediante fotocopia, mimeógrafo o cualquier sistema de multicopista, ni/o por cualquier sistema de grabación en disco o cinta de ordenador.

Printed by Druckerei Adam Prettenhofer GmbH & Co. KG, Eystrup

3rd Edition 2008

Disclaimer:

The purpose of this book is to provide information about the use of SANUM preparations for a wide range of medical problems. However, illness can be highly unpredictable, and the best possible expertise should always be consulted. No liability is accepted by the author and publishers for any claims arising from the use of any remedy or prescribing strategy discussed here.

To the reader:

This book of SANUM medicinal products has been compiled from research conducted by leading homeopathic practitioners in and outside of Germany. The collected research and uses discussed here have been reviewed by a distinguished panel. This valuable compilation of known medicinal uses of the remedies is made available to interested practitioners and researchers in many countries.

The production process of the homeopathics covered by this book is strictly based on the German Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia (Homöopathisches Arzneimittelbuch), which essentially has been adopted by many other countries. However, because not all products, dosage forms or intended uses are available or approved by the relevant authorities in all national markets, practitioners are advised to seek local guidance regarding the legal status of the products and intended uses in their areas.

Table of Contents

Practical Application of Microbiological Medicines	5
1. Pleomorphism	5
2. Cyclogens	7
3. What is Isopathy?	7
4. Milieu	8
5. Immuno-biological remedies	9
6. Intestinal Mucous Membrane	10
7. Candidiasis	10
8. Alkalisiation	11
9. Metals	12
10. Nasal Lavage	12
11. Guide to use	12
4-Steps-Basic Scheme of SANUM Therapy according to Dr. Werthmann	14
SANUM Excretion Cure	15
General dosage proposal for children	15
Indications from A - Z	16
Alphabetical Index of Indication	167

Practical Application of Microbiological Medicines

The understanding for the use of microbiological medicines can be easily enlightened through the knowledge of Enderlein's theory.

A brief outline shows the micro-world of bacteria as symbionts, which only with milieu changes develop to pathogenic forms. Individual specific criteria are also stated which on the one hand are repeatedly recommended in therapy suggestions and on the other hand, disregarded, will lead to the prolonged impairment of a therapy.

Of course, each therapy can be implemented according to one's own ideas but the experience of many therapists is of significant value and together with the SANUM Therapy's systematics, these can be complimented with each other.

1. Pleomorphism

The "Milieu is everything" (Bernard) and bacteria only develop according to the milieu. This important knowledge still remains paradigmatic even 100 years after Bernard's statement.

A milieu unsuitable for bacteria doesn't allow specific bacteria cultures to thrive. This is proven by regular bacteriology which requires exactly described and specified culture media with an appropriate pH value.

A further paradigm is the microbe's pleomorphic development and the changes of one and the same organism in blood or in other body fluids can be seen by dark field microscopy.

In the animal world more than enough pleomorphism is to be found. This is particularly obvious in the butterfly which develops from its beginnings as an egg to a caterpillar on the tree, to the cocoon and finally into a butterfly.

Similarly, microbial basic forms can develop over physiologically important regulatory stages into highly pathogenic bacterial or sporadic forms in the blood. These tiny life forms simply become transparent and are invisible under light microscopic conditions.

These basic forms are proteins which are very small (nano range) and can survive temperatures of up to 350°C and -70°C below zero. High valences are built by aggregations which are to be imagined as 'hooked into each other' (Bleker) and can be linear or spherically shaped. Bacterial forms can be seen in extreme cases.

By copulation with the basic forms, such high valences recede again into more or less physiological forms. This is something quite new and unbelievable in conventional bacteriology. This possibility of microbial recession

Relationship: Cycloide – Illnesses

Mucor racemosus
(Mucokeh)

“Type prone to blockades”
physically plump (too much protein)
dynamic, liver type

Therapy: Removal of Blockage

- Every blockage
- All blood related illnesses
- Veinous illnesses
- Wounds
- Haemorrhoids
- Tinnitus
- Neurodermatitis

Penicillium
(Notakeh)

“Degenerative Type”,
asthenic, slender boned,
forthright

Therapy: Excretion

- Inflammations
- Suppuration
- Infections
- Staphylococci, Streptococci
- Rheuma
- Nerval afflictions
- Tbc, Para-Tbc
- Lungs, Bronchi
- Asthma
- Arthrosis, M. Bechterew
- Cysts, ovarial Cancer
- Prostate diseases
- Tumours

under alkaline milieu conditions and the presence of basic forms is the sum and substance of the isopathic way of thinking. Microbial recession is also achieved by isopathic remedies.

2. Cyclogens

The cycle of development to pathological forms and their break-down to physiological valences was named 'Cyclogeny' by Professor Enderlein.

The fundamental cyclogeny is that of the *Mucor racemosus*. Professor Enderlein called this organism 'Endobiont', as it is to be found in each body cell as well as in the sperma and female ovum.

As with all other cyclogenies, the basic cyclogeny has a low valenced physiologic and a high valenced pathologic part.

The cyclogeny of *Aspergillus niger* arises from the physiologic (low valence) part (Chondrit and Protit stages) and from the pathologic (high valence) range the cyclogeny of the *Penicillium* series.

The cyclogens of *Aspergillus niger* and *Mucor racemosus* is the basis of all ailments and are responsible for their chronicity.

Whilst *Mucor racemosus* is responsible for the blood stream and the blood's viscosity, *Aspergillus niger*'s domain is the cell wall and the cell interior. The *Penicillium* cyclogeny is responsible for acute inflammatory occurrences.

3. What is Isopathy?

For millions of years, colloids of the fungi *Mucor racemosus* Fresenius and *Aspergillus niger* van Tieghem have been living in humans and all mammals. In healthy organisms they appear as primitive or basic forms which are useful for regulative processes.

Various causes, such as dietary disorders, too much protein or carbohydrates, stress, heavy metals, emotional burden, adverse natural environmental conditions or senility are responsible for the development of the primitive forms to a higher stadium, which become parasitic.

The parasite runs through all stages of its development in the body, from the initial colloid stage to bacteria and fungi.

Colloid, bacterium and fungi were previously regarded to be independent and unchanging organisms. Enderlein recorded these development processes and declared that all these stages form a sole common cycle.

According to Dr Bleker, these various manifestations - viruses, bacteria, fungi - evolve through the higher development of the primitive forms, provided a corresponding milieu is existent.

Enderlein discovered that pathologic forms could be degraded again into low valence fragments by basic forms. This is also achieved by using SANUM remedies. Then emerging catabolic products are to be discharged by the body. If this excretion is not completely successful, then an upwards development can arise again.

Isopathy is therefore: the various existing higher development forms are returned into lower phases which can then leave the body. The relevant organs are supported by accompanying excretion processes.

4. Milieu

The milieu is determined by various factors. For the maintenance of all vital functions, the core components are the blood as the everlasting powerful buffer and the connective tissue with all its regulation facilities and as an ideal deposition place for problematic substances (waste products).

The excretion systems and defence mechanisms, such as the lymph organs, kidneys, respiratory organs, skin as well as the digestive system help to keep the milieu in the different tissues in an optimal state. For this purpose the relevant low valence forms have to be excreted.

The body however is not always able to excrete properly, in particular this is the case with an unhealthy intestinal mucous membrane, which uncritically allows the diffusion of proteins and/or has absorption difficulties for trace elements which are important for enzyme reactions. This can be therapeutically solved, by using specific excretion medicaments: *Mucor racemosus* (MUCOKEHL Excretion 6X) or *Aspergillus niger* (NIGERSAN Excretion 6X).

This method is also practised in this book and used in the prescriptions in which basic therapies are carried out from Monday to Friday and suspended at weekends. These breaks are then used in another way.

A further reflection serves this process. As previously mentioned in points 1 and 3, the *Penicillium cyclogeny* is originated in the pathologic part of the *Mucor cyclogeny*. As the demolition of a house begins from the roof downwards, the therapy of the pathologic forms starts with the *Penicillium cyclogeny* and the medication of the basic cyclogeny is carried out afterwards. In order to avoid the possibility of the non-excreted fragments of the *Penicillium cyclogeny* developing again into high valences, preparations from the *Penicillium* series are used on weekends.

The following basic therapy is well proven in practice:

Penicillium Preparations:

FORTAKEHL	Penicillium roquefortii
NOTAKEHL	Penicillium chrysogenum
QUENTAKEHL	Penicillium glabrum

Basic Preparations:

MUCOKEHL	Mucor racemosus
MUCEDOKEHL	Mucor mucedo
NIGERSAN	Aspergillus niger

There are, of course, plenty more fungal preparations, but these few are the ones mostly used.

5. Immuno-biological remedies

There are many effective immuno-biological preparations, whose application and therapy performance depend on the individual case. These medicines require intact Peyer's patches, a mucous membrane regenerating diet and a healthy lawn of bacteria.

Immuno-biological preparations including haptenes should therefore not be administered alone. Their optimal efficacy is only developed by simultaneous treatment with isopathic remedies. The immuno-biological preparations support isopathic medicines and are not an isolated method of healing.

BOVISAN	Mycobacterium bovis
LEPTUCIN	Propionibacterium avidum
UTILIN	Bacillus subtilis
RECARCIN	Bacillus firmus
LATENSIN	Bacillus cereus
UTILIN "S"	Mycobacterium phlei
SANUKEHL Acne	Propionibacterium acnes
SANUKEHL Brucel	Brucella melitensis
SANUKEHL Cand	Candida albicans
SANUKEHL Coli	Escherichia coli
SANUKEHL Klebs	Klebsiella pneumoniae
SANUKEHL Myc	Mycobacterium bovis
SANUKEHL Prot	Proteus vulgaris
SANUKEHL Pseu	Pseudomonas aeruginosa
SANUKEHL Salm	Salmonella enteritidis
SANUKEHL Serra	Serratia marcescens
SANUKEHL Staph	Staphylococcus aureus
SANUKEHL Strep	Streptococcus pyogenes
SANUKEHL Trich	Trichophyton verrucosum

6. Intestinal Mucous Membrane

As with all medicinal therapies, rapid and sufficient success is achieved only with a well constructed intestinal mucous membrane. More than four fifths of all people suffer from a dystrophy or atrophy of the intestinal mucous membrane as well as the consequences of these disorders.

A well formed intestinal mucous membrane is the largest producer of Immunoglobulin A (IgA) which plays an important role in the development of the immune system. Besides identifying toxins and bacteria, IgA first and foremost seals the intercellular spaces hence reducing the penetration of bacteria and large luminal molecules to a minimum.

At the same time, a fully developed intestinal mucous membrane can undertake the absorption of vital minerals and nutritional components and select the diffusion of proteins.

An unhealthy intestinal mucosa allows heavy metals to pass through and cannot absorb vital minerals and metabolic products, therefore is incapable of building a normal lawn of bacteria. Only this is able to break down cellulose to prevent fermentation and putrefaction in the small intestine.

Increased fungal growth results from a missing normal lawn of bacteria. Restoration of the mucosa enteralis can only be achieved by a special diet excluding the primary antigens.

A healthy intestinal mucous membrane contains fully functional Peyer's patches. They are the breeding ground of T and B cells. These cells activate the defences, motivate the macrophages and are of immense importance for the success of the therapy.

Without the activation of the Peyer's patches, the therapy will only achieve partial results. This applies for every form of therapy and especially for a milieu regulating, isopathic one.

Furthermore, only a well built and fully functional mucosa enteralis can house a lawn of bacteria which produce the necessary three-fold conjugated unsaturated fatty acids. These guarantee a proper functioning reactional behaviour (Selye) after taking medication. If a good working bacterial lawn is not present, chronic illnesses and above all a partial or total failure of the therapy may result.

7. Candidiasis

Candida is a frequently occurring yeast. In most Candida mycoses a heavy metal burden exists at the same time, as Candida removes heavy metals (similar to algae) and appears in countless forms in the human intestines. Only *Candida albicans* is a typical saprophyte.

A candidiasis, regardless where it appears, is always a warning signal for the local milieu and never an expression of an infection (Enderlein). A local candidiasis is always connected with a candidiasis of the intestine at the same time, therefore, the varying causes must be considered.

The greatest milieu disorder lays in the intestine, and connected with this disorder is the problem of the atrophy of the intestinal mucosa and consecutive bacterial decrease. This mis-colonisation in which the breakdown of cellulose cannot be correctly executed leads to fermentation and putrefaction.

It must also be considered that the Candida population is a “help organisation” by overcoming a heavy metal burden. Consequently, with each candidiasis, the therapy must take into consideration the possible causes. An appropriate diet is to be implemented, and a secondary pancreas insufficiency must be considered.

For this reason, the consumption of fresh fruit, fresh vegetables and dried fruit are not permitted for the first three months, and all food must be cooked.

In addition, amalgam fillings in the teeth must be replaced by synthetic or other materials.

A classical medicine anti-mycotic therapy forces fungus to migrate into the sub-mucosa and feed on blood sugar. Shortly after the end of such a therapy, the fungus is then again present in the lumen of the bowel; this situation is completely different after an isopathic therapy.

8. Alkalisiation

Alkalisiation of the body or individual organs is processed in various ways. One can generally attain this by following a diet consisting of basic foods and fasting, but this is a slow process.

With allergies which are always brought about by way of acidification and much easier generated in an acid milieu, sodium bicarbonate is the best base preparation and is at the same time the best anti-allergicum. It is contained in ALKALA T tablets which should be dissolved in hot water. This accelerates the passage through the stomach and the pylorus. It is urgently needed in the upper gut. Cold water inhibits the passage of the stomach.

The intensive care physician is familiar with the immense meaning of the acid base balance for the human organism, of which the normal physician knows little. The acid base balance plays a decisive role concerning physical health and illness.

The ideal biological pH value of the majority of tissue and blood is 7.4. The pH value of blood can fluctuate between 7.3 and 7.45 depending on the organism's buffer capacity.

Buffer capacity is influenced by many factors, such as:

- Disturbance fields (root canal treated teeth, amalgam)
- Chronic diseases
- Treatment such as chemo-radio-therapy, antibiotics and antidolorosa
- Drug abuse.

9. Metals

Many metals block the oxydative and fermentative processes adversely affecting the physiological processes.

Firstly, all denture materials are to be named, besides amalgam, platinum, gold, and palladium. Materials are also present in root fillings which have the characteristics of heavy metals. With chronic illnesses, therapists must always (at the same time without compromise) take the teeth into consideration. Compromise only leads to partial results or total failure and impedes each therapy.

10. Nasal Lavage

The nasal lavage serves the rinsing of the nose and sinuses, dissolves secretion and promotes the regeneration of the mucous membrane.

The chosen remedies are drawn up in a syringe. The patient lies on the back with the head bent backwards as far as possible. The mixture is then slowly dripped (in two equal parts) with the syringe (without needle) into the nostrils. It is important to allow the solution to run along the nasal septum of the treated side. The head is carefully rocked from one side to the other to allow the fluid to be distributed in the cavities. This process takes 5 to 10 minutes. This kind of treatment is easily done at home either by the patient or with the help of another person.

11. Guide to Use

The prescriptions and therapy suggestions are above all aimed at minimising the application of injections. The therapy suggestions correspond to the stated aspects and comprise many possibilities of incorporating isopathy and immune-biologic remedies into individual therapies.

Finally, it is of no consequence whether the medicament is administered in a solution for injection or another form. Some therapists find ampoules easier to handle whilst others prefer capsules, suppositories or drops.

The following points are to be observed with the administration of the SANUM preparations:

- With treatment of infectious diseases, official governing legislation for contagious diseases are to be observed.
- MUCOKEHL and MUCEDOKEHL are not to be administered on the same day as NOTAKEHL, this can neutralise efficacy.
- All tablets, capsules and suppositories contain lactose.
- Eye drops are to be applied into the outer corner (towards the ear) of the palpebral fissure. From the outer palpebral fissure the solution must pass the whole eye thus unfolding its efficacy.

4-Steps-Basic Scheme of SANUM Therapy according to Dr. Konrad Werthmann

Duration of the treatment: 6 to 8 weeks
(depending on the clinical picture and the course of treatment)

Step 1 Milieu Regulation during the complete therapy duration

Change of nutrition to repair the intestinal mucosa's atrophy by omitting the primary antigens (cow's milk and hen's eggs)

Deacidification / detoxication:

ALKALA N, SANUVIS, CITROKEHL, FORMASAN;
CERIVIKEHL, OKOUBASAN, USNEABASAN

Substitution:

SELENOKEHL, ZINKOKEHL, MAPURIT, LIPISCOR, Vitamins

At the same time start with

Step 2 Specific Regulation with fungal preparations

NOTAKEHL	(bacterial affections)	or
QUENTAKEHL	(viral affections)	or
FORTAKEHL	(intestine affections)	or
EXMYKEHL	(fungal affections)	or
PEFRAKEHL	(fungal affections)	or
GRIFOKEHL	(herpes affections)	or
ALBICANSAN	(candida affections)	or
LARIFIKEHL	(respiratory tract and intestine diseases, primary chronic polyarthritis)	

After 10 to 20 days change to

Step 3 Basic Regulation with fungal preparations

MUCOKEHL in the morning and NIGERSAN in the evening or
2x daily SANKOMBI for 5 days,
alternatively with the fungal preparation used in Step 2 for 2 days.
(From Monday to Friday: MUCOKEHL/NIGERSAN or SANKOM-
BI and Saturday to Sunday the fungal preparation used in Step 2
according to the scheme 5 - 2 - 5 - 2 for two weeks.

At the same time begin with

Step 4 Immuno-modulation with bacterial preparations

LATENSIN, RECARCIN, UTILIN or UTILIN "S";
BOVISAN;
SANUKEHL preparations

SANUM Excretion Cure

1. Monday - Friday: in the morning OKOUBASAN 2X drops in daily alternation with USNEABASAN drops each with 1x 5-10 (begin with 2-3 drops!)
2. Saturday and Sunday: in the morning LUFFASAN 4X tablets 1x 1-2 daily (begin with 1/2 tablet)
3. Additional daily:
SELENOKEHL 4X drops in the morning 1x 10
MAPURIT capsules at noon 1x 1 and
ZINKOKEHL 3X drops in the evening 1x 10-12
4. Nutrition according to Dr. Werthmann
(ommitting cow's milk, hen's eggs and pork)
5. Duration: numerous weeks or months

General dosage proposal for children (They are to be adapted to the clinical picture and the therapy course)

Fungal preparations:

For topical or oral administration: 1x daily 1 drop for every year (e.g. 5 drops for a 5 year old child); Children over 8 years: dosage as for adults

SANUKEHL preparations:

Not suitable for children under 2 years. Children over 2 years: as topical administration 1x 1 drop for every year (e.g. 5 drops for a 5 year old child) every 1 or 2 days ; Children over 8 years: dosage as for adults.

Bacterial Preparations:

Not suitable for children under 2 years. Children over 2 years: as topical administration 1x 1 drop for every year (e.g. 5 drops for a 5 year old child) once or twice weekly; Children over 8 years: dosage as for adults.

Indications from A - Z

Abdominal (Upper) Complaints see *Gastroenteritis, Pancreas, Colic (Naval), Cystitis, Dysmenorrhoea, Migraine, Allergic Diseases*

Check: appendix, gastritis, pancreas, gall bladder, basal pneumonia, menstrual disorders, with children also a symptom of migraine. It is mainly a matter of milieu damage of the intestinal mucous membrane. IMPORTANT: Immediately ALKALA N powder 1 measuring spoonful taken in warm water. Makes the small intestine alkaline.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and PINIKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x 3-10 daily for seven days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops mornings and SANKOMBI 5X drops evenings each 1x 3-10, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and PINIKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x 3-10 daily.

1-2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

If necessary - in addition:

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Hepar comp. Heel 2.0 ml

UTILIN 6X capsules, RECARCIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1/2 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 1-5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and PINIKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for ten days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and PINIKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily 1x 5 for rubbing in.

Abortus imminens *see Pregnancy (Complications in)*

Abscess *see Furunculosis*

Principal Preparation: NOTAKEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 14 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops 1x 10 orally daily.

LATENSIN 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 14 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-8 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

Additional treatment:

Local therapy at formation of an abscess with an injection underneath the infected area with:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 0.5 ml to 1.0 ml

Local therapy for already existing abscesses:

MUCOKEHL 5X-7X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 0.5 ml to 1.0 ml

The longer the duration of the abscess, the higher the administered potency.

Possibly LATENSIN 6X injection 1.0 ml i.m. every 2 weeks.

Nasal abscesses with accompanying infection of the sinus: Nasal lavage 1x daily with a mixture of 20 drops NOTAKEHL 5X and 20 drops saline solution.

Acne

Partly hormone related, change dietary habits, no pork products, eat plenty of cooked fish, stool regulation.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 60 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 5 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

TARAXAN 3X injection 2x 1.0 ml i.m. weekly or

HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with PEFRAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in for 14 days, then

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules mornings and NIGERSAN

4X capsules evenings each 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops in daily alternation each 2x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Additional treatment:

Massage with Oil of Evening Primrose.

Soft soap baths.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Acne rosacea

see *Erythematosis Syndrome*

Acrodermatitis

(Herxheimer)

see *Allergic Diseases, Viral Infections (general)*

Begins from age 50. The skin is thin, atrophic, creasable, reddish-blue, hairless.

Take into consideration root of the tooth treatment, any root remains and granuloma, remove amalgam.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops in daily alternation each 2x 5-8 orally and/or for rubbing in, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories evenings 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops in daily alternation each 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops in daily alternation 2x 5 half orally, half for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 in weekly alternation.

Additional treatment:

Rub in with Oil of Evening Primrose into the skin.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 7X	1.0 ml
QUENTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Acne 5X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine/Procaine 1%	1.0 ml

Actinomycosis

“Ray fungus disease”, principally from dental defects, therefore dental restoration; through the lymphatic tract into the cheeks.

IMPORTANT: Always inject the infected area 2-3x weekly with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine/Procaine 1%.

In case of abscess formation:

Puncture and injection of NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 - 2.0 ml into the cavity of the abscess.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily over two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets mornings 1x 1 and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories evenings 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops in daily alternation each 2x 5 half orally, half for rubbing in.

From 3rd – 4th week injection under the infected area 1x weekly with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine/Procaine 1%	0.5 ml

Addison's Disease Exclude tuberculosis of the lungs! Regular control of urinary and blood sugar! Continue cortisone, antibiotics and hormones for the moment, reduce or discontinue as soon as possible. Root treated teeth block the isopathic therapy!

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, NIGERSAN

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily over 7-10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings daily, after two weeks MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X drops and LATENSIN 6X drops each 1x 5-10 in weekly alternation.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

From age of two years on SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Klebs 6X drops in daily alternation 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

Adiposity

Many causes of a physical and emotional nature possible, check female hormone status, heavy metals. Eliminate defective nutrition!

Important: drink 3x daily 1/4 litre tap water (= "thirst disease"), in the case of inferior tap water then drink the appropriate quantity of mineral water.

Principal Preparations: MUCEDOKEHL, LIPISCOR, GINKGOBAKEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 30 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 5 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily or
 GINKGOBAKEHL 4X drops 1-3x 5 daily.
 ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.
 MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x 5-8 daily.
 FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 MUCEDOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and
 NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/
 Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
 SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.
 UTILIN 6X capsules 2-3x 1 weekly for 14 days, then
 UTILIN 6X suppositories, LATENSIN 6X suppositories
 and UTILIN "S" 6X suppositories each 1x 1 in week-
 ly alternation.
 Every 4 weeks injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN "S" 6X	1.0 ml
CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
SANUVIS	2.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful
 daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.
 SANUVIS drops 3x 10 daily.
 HEXACYL drops 1-3x 1-3 daily or
 GINKGOBAKEHL 4X drops 1-3x 1-3 daily.
 ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.
 LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily,
 MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every
 year.
 FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year
 for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then
 MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 1x daily 1 drop for every
 year for rubbing in and/or orally mornings and
 NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x daily 1 drop for every year
 for rubbing in and/or orally evenings.
 UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 2-5 weekly orally.

Additional treatment:

Carnitin 1-2 g. daily, increases capability to burn off
 body fat.
 Regulate mineral balance with "Schuessler" mineral
 salts.

Adnexitis

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, NIGERSAN
 Always clean intestine (constipation, germ infiltra-
 tion), strict diet with omission of milk products of all
 species.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily insert rectally for 14 days, then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings rectally and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings rectally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops and LATENSIN 6X drops in weekly alternation each 2x 5 for rubbing in.

Once acute complaint has eased off, change to LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 in weekly alternation.

Additional treatment:

CITROKEHL 1-3x weekly injection 2.0 ml i.m.

UTILIN "S" 6X 1x weekly injection 1.0 ml deep i.m.

SANUKEHL Coli 7X 1x weekly injection 1.0 ml s.c.

Alternative treatment with injections:

1x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

PEFRAKEHL 6X 1.0 ml

1x weekly injection deep i.m. (if necessary - separately) with a mixture of:

RELIVORA COMPLEX 2.0 ml

FORMASAN 2.0 ml

Lachesis 30X 1.0 ml

Pyrogenium 20X 1.0 ml

Medorrhinum-Injeel Heel 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Neural therapy according to Huneke with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine/Procaine 1%, either as segment therapy of the periosteum of the pecten ossis pubis or 2 and 4 fingerwidth paravertebral of the spinal column infiltration of the Ganglion "Frankenhäuser" over the pecten ossis pubis.

**Aging / Senility
(Symptoms of)**

see Leaky Gut Syndrome, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Always take into consideration candida and heavy metals. Here many different systems are to be considered: e.g. vascular system, liver, pancreas, intestinal tract, kidneys and redox system; low fat diet, reduce nicotine and alcohol consumption.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

GINKGOBAKEHL 4X drops 1-3x 5 daily

and additionally

GINKGOBAKEHL 4X injection 2x 2.0 ml i.m. or i.v. weekly.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 20 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EX-

MYKEHL suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2x 1 weekly.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for four weeks, then a pause for a few months and then repeat.

UTILIN "S" 6X injection 1x 1.0 ml every four weeks deep i.m.

Generally for all patients:

1-2x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

CHRYSOCOR 5X 2.0 ml

Cystein-Injeel Heel 1.0 ml

Women: additionally Ovaria comp. Wala 2.0 ml

Men: additionally Testes comp. Wala 2.0 ml

Lidocaine/Procaine 1% 1.0 ml

Additional treatment:

Chrome-GTF capsules 1x 1 daily.

Agranulocytosis

see Granulocytopenia, Allergic Diseases

Allergy related, within a few hours Granulocytopenia sets in with chills, destruction of mucous membrane

of the tonsils, anal and genital area. Observe the intestinal system; diet.

Adults:

ALKALA Powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings daily for 14 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

2-3x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA Powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 3x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily, maximum of 10 drops.

Additional treatment:

Injection to the tonsil or anal/genital region (suppression) with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 7X and 0.5 ml Lidocaine/Procaine. With children an adaptation of the dosage is necessary!

Allergic Diseases An allergy is the overreaction against substances which the organism is unable to break down and render harmless. It is, so to speak a hysterical reaction

which serves to protect the organism. Allergies are always founded in the intestinal region.

In the first nine months of a baby's life, its stomach is only equipped to receive the breast milk of the mother. As a result of an over-shooting reaction, every other type of milk (all formula baby milk preparations are derived from cow's milk) can cause the destruction of the intestinal mucous membrane, the Peyer's Patches and the villous folds.

As a result of the atrophy of the intestinal mucous membrane the formation of immunoglobulin A (IgA), also partly IgG subsides, and due to the loss of the Peyer's Patches the defence cells T3/T4 decrease.

An allergy cannot be "deleted", because the plasma cells (formerly B-Lymphocyte) always clone themselves. One can only achieve a minimal tolerance through an omission diet (or through "de-sensibilisation"). Intestinal allergies in baby's occur particularly against cow's milk, eggs and their related products as well as wheat (gluten). Further enteric allergies appear later and are caused by the immaturity of the growing intestinal villi.

Vicariation according to Reckeweg means that an organ e.g. intestines becomes "worn out" through too many antigens. Secretion of products (histamine, serotonin, prostaglandine) is carried out through another organ of another germ layer e.g. pollinosis (hay fever), neurodermatitis and asthmoid bronchitis.

General Therapy: Hypoallergenic diet

Adults:

Gastroenteritis: OKOUBASAN 2X drops 2x 5 daily.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily orally evenings.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets mornings 1x 1 and NIGERSAN 5X tablets evenings 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops and SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily half orally, half for rubbing in.

Children:

Gastroenteritis: OKOUBASAN 2X drops 2x 2-5 daily.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful
daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year
for rubbing in and/or orally, after 2 to 3 weeks

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year
for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X drops alternating daily with RECARCIN 6X
drops each 1x 2 massage into the skin.

Alopecia

Treat dandruff and loosen the epithelial layers
through massaging in the evenings with a hair oil
containing salicyl.

Rp:

Salicylic acid 2.0 – 4.0

OI oenantha biennis (Oil of Evening Primrose)

OI Ricini aa ad 100.0

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
warm water.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops and SANKOMBI 5X drops in
daily alternation each 2x 5-10 for rubbing in.

Through an oral panorama X-ray the effected teeth
corresponding to the site of the alopecia can be
detected. The liver, e.g., lies in the region of the ton-
sure area of the monks. Then always take into con-
sideration a liver remedy (SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1
daily, HEXACYL drops 2x 3-5 daily or TARAXAN 3X
injection 1x 1.0 ml i.m. weekly).

Alopecia areata

see Alopecia

Massage affected areas daily alternating with
MUCOKEHL 5X drops and NIGERSAN 5X drops or
daily with SANKOMBI 5X drops each 2-3x 3-8 daily.

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories alternating daily with
NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each
1x 1 alternating weekly.

Amalgam Burden The heavy metal burden with amalgam is wide spread and shows two phenomena: the simultaneous existence of candidiasis and a possible blockage of intra-cellular ferment reaction. Candida is a collector of heavy metals, similar to algae. The amalgam must be removed from the mouth area. Following prescriptions by the Austrian Society for Electro-acupuncture (Salzburg) cement should be used instead of other heavy metals for three to six months so the connective tissue may recover.

Very important: Diet for the purpose of re-building the intestinal mucous membrane.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

Excretion of the amalgam with:

PLEO CHELATE drops 2x 5-30 daily,

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 mornings,

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 (free radical scavengers) afternoons,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings.

SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops daily alternating with
SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops each 1x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in, for four to six weeks, then discontinue for two weeks.

**Amaurosis
(Blindness)**

Loss of all optical functions, sometimes rheumatic, hysterical or eclamptic nature; search disruptive foci.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets mornings 1x 1 and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets evenings 1x 1.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily half orally, half for rubbing in.

Use the following preparations alternating weekly:
PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules (3x 1 weekly), LATENSIN 6X capsules (1x 1 weekly) and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules (1x 1 weekly).

Amblyopia

see Sinusitis, Diabetes Mellitus, Amaurosis

Mostly caused through squinting, sinusitis, retinated teeth, amalgam burden, diabetes.

Principal preparation: MUCOKEHL

MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops 1-2x daily drip into the conjunctival sac and rub into the eyelid.

MUCOKEHL 5X injection 1x 1.0 ml i.m. every two days, on injection-free days MUCOKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.

UTILIN 6X injection 1x 1.0 ml i.m. every four weeks.

Additional treatment:

Neural therapy according to Huneke: Infiltration to both sides of the Ganglion stellatum (Dosch) or both sides on the Ganglion pterygopalatinum with a mixture of 1.0 ml NIGERSAN 5X and 1.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%.

Amenorrhoea

see Dysmenorrhoea

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

see Amalgam Burden

Advancing degeneration of the 1st and 2nd neurons of the voluntary motor function, partly flaccid, partly spastic paresis. According to experience of other colleagues, this neurological clinical picture has a very close connection with heavy metal and other toxic complaints.

Resulting the following therapy schema:

Removal of all amalgam fillings and root treated (root removed) teeth. If necessary holes should not be immediately filled with other heavy metals (gold, platinum, palladium); intense detoxification with liver and kidney supporting remedies.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

HEXACYL drops 2x 5 daily,

SILVAYSAN capsules 1-2x 1 daily.

TARAXAN 3X injection 1-2x 1.0 ml i.m. weekly.
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days,
then
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.
UTILIN 6X drops and UTILIN "S" 6X drops alternating
daily each 2x 5 orally.
SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops alternating daily with
SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops 1-2x 5-10 half orally, half
for rubbing in.

Anal Fistula

see Colitis ulcerosa, Mycosis of Body Orifices
Always a result of colitis and from tuberculinic bur-
den.
If possible vegan diet; if meat, then only sheep or
goat, no pork! Perhaps fish.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
warm water.
SANUVIS drops 3x 20 daily, CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1
daily.
MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1-2 daily.
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 for 10 days (most-
ly fungal attack), then
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for three weeks,
then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FOR-
TAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1 at intervals of two
weeks.
A total of four i.m. injections at intervals of two weeks
with a mixture of:
Own blood 2.0 ml
UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml
ZINKOKEHL 2.0 ml
Additional treatment: Regulate mineral balance
("Schuessler" therapy).

Analmycosis

see Mycosis of Body Orifices

Angina, Tonsillitis

Diphtheria, scarlet fever, tuberculinic constitution, in
older patients heart support necessary (STROPHAN-
THUS 4X).

Principal preparations: NOTAKEHL, SANUKEHL
Strep

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

CERIVIKEHL drops 3x 10 daily.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 10-20 daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 alternating daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2-3x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 10 half orally, half for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1 weekly – open and sprinkle over tonsils or UTILIN "S" 6X injection 1x 1.0 ml weekly for two or three weeks, repeat after three months.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Strep 5X 1.0 ml in turn with

SANUKEHL Pseu 5X 1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-20 daily, CITROKEHL drops 1x 5 daily.

CERIVIKEHL drops 3x 2 daily in warm water.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 3-5 daily in warm water, in the case of heavy cough up to 5x daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops in daily alternation 1x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in or orally.

Additional treatment:

Nasal lavage with a mixture of NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 1x 10 (if necessary Sinusitis nosode injeel or Mucosa comp. Heel 1.0 ml).
Lymphomyosot Heel 2x 10-15 drops daily.
Lymphdiaral cream (Pascoe) for rubbing in.

Angina pectoris

see Heart Attack status post

Principal preparations: MUCOKEHL, SANUVIS
No smoking! Reduce weight! Change to vegan nutrition: a minimum of animal and vegetable protein, cooked fish dishes, no fried foods; reduce blood viscosity by venesection and hydrotherapy.

In case of Attack:

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories during pain every 30 minutes 2-3x in succession, then 2x 1 daily.

SANUVIS cream for rubbing on the breastbone.

STROPHANTHUS 4X Sanum drops 1-3x 5 daily, in acute cases up to 12x daily.

Slowly i.v. injection with a mixture of 1.0 – 2.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X and 0.5 – 1.0 Lidocaine/Procaine 1%. Despite improvement, this therapy should continue.

Further treatment:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 4 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

STROPHANTHUS 4X Sanum drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings (due to plaques on the vessel walls) Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops 1x 8 alternating daily orally or for rubbing in.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2-3x 1 alternating weekly with LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5-10 daily.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in over the heart and chest regions.

UTILIN 6X injection 1x 1.0 ml i.m. every four weeks or UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

- Aphasia** *see Hemiplegia status post*
- Aphtae stomatitis (Perlèche)** *see Herpes Blisters*
- Apoplexy status post** *see Aging / Senility (Symptoms of), Arterial Sclerosis*
 Change current eating habits immediately, reduce intake of protein and fat, drink plenty.
 Principal preparations: MUCOKEHL, PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM
Acute symptoms:
 Inject i.v. a mixture of:
 MUCOKEHL 7X 1.0 – 2.0 ml
 Carbo comp. Heel 2.0 ml
 Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 2.0 ml
Further treatment:
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.
 ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.
 MUCOKEHL 5X drops 2x 5 massaging in the temporal and heart area.
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets mornings and at noon each 1x 1 and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 8 alternating daily orally and/or for rubbing in.
 SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 2x 5 rub in daily.
 UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.
 LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5 alternating daily with PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2-3x 1.
 ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally.
- Arterial Sclerosis** *see Aging / Senility (Symptoms of)*
 Principal preparations: MUCOKEHL, NIGERSAN
 Observe sufficient fluid intake! Observe mineral balance, change present eating habits.
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily,
 SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 5 daily mornings.
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops in daily alternation with NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 2x 5 for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 1x 10 daily, half orally, half for rubbing in.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

CHRYSOCOR 5X injection 2x 2.0 ml i.m. weekly.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

CUPRUCOKEHL 4X 2.0 ml

ZINKOKEHL 2.0 ml

UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

Long Term Therapy:

GINKGOBAKEHL drops 3x 15 daily.

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Additional treatment:

Chrome-GTF capsules 1x 1 daily (rising of HDL-cholesterins and glucose tolerance factor).

Arthritis

Nutritional adjustments, acupuncture, appropriate homoeopathica. Look for disruptive foci: tonsils, teeth, scars, gynecological area, appendix, gall bladder, heavy metals.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 3x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, RECARCIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.

ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X injection 1-2x 0.2 – 1.0 ml i.m. weekly, on injection-free days ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

Additional treatment:

Neural therapeutical infiltration of joints with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 0.5 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%.

Arthrosis

see Spondylosis

Primary and secondary chronically deforming arthropathy (joint disease).

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 60 daily orally,

FORMASAN drops 3x 10 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

Apply NIGERSAN 5X drops 2x 5 daily locally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily for rubbing in.

ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X injection 1-2x 0.2 – 1.0 ml i.m. weekly, on injection-free days ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

Aspergillosis

Principal Preparations: NIGERSAN, ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE, CITROKEHL, UTILIN "S", LATENSIN

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then SANKOMBI 5X drops mornings 1x 10 and ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE 6X drops evenings 1x 10 daily,

Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

BOVISAN 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Asthma

see Allergic Diseases, Bronchitis catarrhalis

Principal Preparations: NIGERSAN, LATENSIN, UTILIN "S".

Observe connection of lungs and intestines.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

FORMASAN drops 2x 5 daily.
RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 20 daily orally.
LARIFIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily orally.
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/
Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
RECARCIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and
UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating week-
ly.

Neural Therapy: Set weals with an injection mixture
to the thorax (segment therapy):

NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
Procaine / Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful
daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-10 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 5 daily.

FORMASAN drops 1x 2-5 daily.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 1-5 daily orally.

LARIFIKEHL 5X drops 1x 1-4 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year
for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year
for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTA-
KEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rub-
bing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in
(from 6 years orally or for rubbing in).

UTILIN "S" 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops each
1x 2 alternating daily for rubbing in.

Additional treatment:

NOTE: Always take into consideration that each asth-
ma-bronchitis originates from the sinus region, there-
fore nasal lavage with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL
7X and 1.0 ml NIGERSAN 5X.

With Bronchiectasis:

FORMASAN drops 3x 10-20 daily (secretolyticum).

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 5-20 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-10 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 2x 2-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in, if necessary alternately administering in between with SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops.

NOTAKEHL 7X injection 3x 1.0 ml i.m. weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X injection 2x 1.0 ml i.m. weekly.

Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Wider spread than one supposes. Old people, children and teenagers with stomach allergies, Leaky Gut Syndrome, secondary pancreas weaknesses; every chronic disease.

Begin immediately with a hypoallergenic diet, omit fresh fruit and vegetables as well as dried fruit because of damaged cellulose breakdown and candida. Improvement is shown through the rise of the IgA and reduction of the number and strength of the infection and secondary diseases.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily with colds.

OKOUBASAN 2X drops 2x 3-5 daily with diarrhoea, secondary pancreatic insufficiency (flatulence).

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 4 weeks.

Children:

No ordinary baby / children milk.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

Barber's Itch

Trichophytosis, Tinea, Thread Fungus Disease

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, PEFRAKEHL, SANUKEHL Trich

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 alternating daily with PEFRAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Trich 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X

drops each 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in. UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Every two weeks injection deep i.m. with a mixture of

1.0 ml SANUKEHL Trich 5X and 1.0 ml UTILIN "S" 6X.

Further treatment from the 4th week:

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and SANKOMBI 5X drops alternating daily spreading and massaging into the area of infection on the face and scalp.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops 2x 5 daily, half orally, half for rubbing in.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 6X/5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Trich 5X 1.0 ml

Basalioma

Principal Preparations: SANKOMBI, SANUVIS

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 2 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

Oil of Primrose capsules 1x 3-4 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily for 14 days, then SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

REBAS 6X capsules 1x 1-2 daily.

THYMOKEHL 6X capsules 1x 1 daily for 20 days, thereafter 1x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 5-10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

**Basedow's
Disease**

see Hyperthyreosis

**Bechterew's
Disease**

An intestinal associated disease; showing the same HLA antigens as found in those suffering from intestinal related allergies; begins in puberty.

Administer plenty of unsaturated fatty acids, regulate mineral balance, observe paranasal sinuses.

Never forget the nosodes Luesinum and Medorrhinum!

Acute Therapy:

Diet in conjunction with base supplies.

ALKALA N powder 1x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily.

Nasal lavage daily with a mixture of NOTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 and 20 ml physiological saline solution.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1-2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

3x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

FORTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

Additional treatment:

Neural Therapy: Set perivertebral weals 2x weekly with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

Procaine / Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

1x monthly autohaemotherapy according to Reckeweg injection i.m. or s.c. with a mixture of:

Luesinum 1.0 ml

Vaccinum-Injeel Heel 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 2.0 ml

Bed Wetting

Adults:

Nervous disorders, apoplexy status post, prostate-adenoma, prostatitis, aging, accompanying symptom of nervous complaints (MS, ALS). Check kidney/bladder meridian and incisor teeth.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1-2x 5-10 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1-2 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Children:

It is a multi-factoral complaint, bladder seldom ill. Heavy metals, absorption in the nerve sheath, Candida, psychological burden, also consider disturbances caused by sinusitis, kidney/bladder meridian and incisor teeth.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops and ALBICANSAN 5X drops alternating daily each 1x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun PEFRAKEHL 5X drops and ALBICANSAN 5X drops alternating daily each 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops, children 1x 5 for rubbing into the suprapubic area, teenagers 2x 5 for rubbing in.

Additional treatment:

Plantago Homaccord drops 2x 20 daily.

Pulsatilla 6X.

Kalium phosphoricum (after exhaustion and infectious diseases).

Nasal lavage with NOTAKEHL 5X drops, Euphorbium drops and Sinusitis Nosode-Injeel Heel.
Regulation of the mineral balance (Schuessler therapy).
Change of anxiety tension of the parents, e.g. with MUCEDOKEHL.

**Bladder
(Inflammation of)**

see Cystitis

Blepharitis

see Ocular Vessel Diseases

Causes: Allergy, visual defects, gum pockets, teeth in the upper jaw!

Low sugar diet!

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 10 daily orally.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1-2x 5-10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily for 10 days and concomitant SANKOMBI 5X dap 1-2 drops on the closed eye lid several times daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops: Adults 1-2x 10 drops orally or for rubbing in, children 1x 1-5 massage into the face.

Borreliosis

Related to milieu disorders, accompanying gastritis caused by hyperproteinaemia.

Energetic regulation, with neuro-borreliosis especially the kidney-bladder meridian; holistic dentistry; food supplementation with lecithin (EPALIPID from BIOFRID); if necessary, start with the SANUM Excretion Cure.

Principal Preparations: FORTAKEHL, NOTAKEHL, SANUKEHL Brucel

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops mornings 1x 60 daily and

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x 2-10 for 14 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops evenings each 1x 5-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x 6-10.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops (with Lyme disease) or SANUKEHL Coli 6X (with neuro-borreliosis) each 2x 5-8 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 and UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1/2 alternating weekly.

1-2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 7X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Brain Tumour

see Carcinoma

Principal preparation: QUENTAKEHL, EXMYKEHL

Alkalisation of the milieu with ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily is especially effective.

Alternative: Incense preparation HN15 from Ayurvedic medicine.

Breast Cancer

see Carcinoma, Amalgam Burden

Therapy is generally as with Carcinoma.

Nutrition rich in vitamin C

Important: Oral panorama X-ray. The teeth of the intestinal meridian (4-7 upper and lower jaw on both sides) with root treatment, granulomas and root remains must all be removed (those with the most toxic effect are the 6).

Neural Therapy:

Peri-tumorous infiltration several times a week with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X, 1.0 ml NIGERSAN 5X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine/Procaine 1%.

Bronchiectasis (Dilation of the Bronchi)

see Asthma

Causes: Congenital, acquired (measles, whooping cough, foreign body aspiration, tuberculosis or illness of the hilus lymphnodes).

Differential Diagnosis: tuberculosis, inflammations

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, NIGERSAN, CITROKEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,
SANUVIS drops 2-3x 30 daily,
CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops mornings 1x 5-10 daily orally,
ZINKUCHEHL 3X drops evenings 1x 5-10 daily orally.
RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 10 daily.
NOTACHEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
MUCUCHEHL 5X tablets mornings 1x 1 and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTACHEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.
LATENSIN 6X capsules, RECARCIN 6X capsules and UTILIN „S“ 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.
SANUCHEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUCHEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

Children (rarely):

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.
NOTACHEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then
SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
NOTACHEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.
UTILIN „S“ 6X drops 2x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in. From 10 years 1-2x 5 orally per week.
SANUCHEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5 weekly for rubbing in, from 10 years 1-2x 5 weekly orally.
SANUCHEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in, from 10 years 1-2x 5 weekly orally.

**Bronchitis
catarrhalis,
Sinubronchitis**

see Allergic Diseases, Bronchiectasis, Sinusitis
Always treat the cause, mostly sinusitis (with children also tonsillitis).

Principal Preparations: NOTACHEHL, NIGERSAN, FORMASAN, CERIVUCHEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
FORMASAN drops 2x 10 daily.
CERIVUCHEHL drops 3x 10-15 daily.
RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, in suspected viral related cases, always alternate daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10-15 orally and/or for rubbing in, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories evenings 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1-2 daily or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10-15 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN „S“ 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Additionally Neural Therapy with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X-7X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine/Procaine 1%. Set weals to thorax or infiltration of the ganglion stellatum (Dosch).

If no sign of healing after one week then determine disruptive foci (teeth, nasal cavities).

UTILIN „S“ 4X capsules, BOVISAN 5X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

FORMASAN drops 2x 1-10 daily.

CERIVIKEHL drops 3x 1-10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, in suspected viral related cases, always alternate daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

In cases of relapse apply SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1-2x 1-5.

UTILIN „S“ 6X drops 1-2x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

Further treatment in case of blockages:

Determine allergies (intestinal region, sinus paranasales), tuberculinical weakness, disruptive foci of the tonsils and scars caused by tonsillectomy.

Besides the base treatment, prescribe UTILIN „S“ 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily orally and LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1/2-1 weekly.

Additional treatment:

To avoid Pneumonia in extreme cases Phosphorous 30X and excretion via the skin by cupping.

Nasal lavage with NOTAKEHL 5X drops or QUEN-TAKEHL 5X drops (each 10-20).

Euphorbium drops 2x 10 daily.

Burns / Scalds

Large areas must always be treated by a doctor (shock therapy). Important: in the case of smaller affected areas (also with children) do not apply any dressings! Run plenty of cold tap/faucet water over the burned/scalded area until pain has eased off and repeat several times daily.

Local application of Olei Hyperici perforati (50 ml + 3-5 drops essential oil of lavender) reduces scar formation, if possible no dressing. In case of blisters cantharis 5X drops diluted in water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

From the second day basic treatment:

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

Candidiasis

see Amalgam Burden, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Enteral Mycosis.

Candida is a commonly found yeast; it develops in connection with: heavy metals, overburden, atrophy of the intestinal mucous membrane, digestive disorder toward cellulose, chemotherapy, radiotherapy or hormone therapy.

Diet for three to four weeks; in particular avoidance of shortchained carbohydrates.

Principal Preparation: EXMYKEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days (according to the situation of the patient and test results it may be necessary to use the single preparations ALBICANSAN, PEFRAKEHL and FORTAKEHL), then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets mornings 1x 1 and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets evenings 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops 1x 8 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN D6 capsules and UTILIN „S“ 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily over four weeks.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-30 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 2-10 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 1-5 daily mornings,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 2-10 daily evenings.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops at noon 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and

ALBICANSAN 5X drops evenings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

Children over two years: SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops 2x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

Additional treatment for children and adults:

Apply ALBICANSAN 3X ointment or PEFRAKEHL 3X ointment to the affected skin areas.

Lichen or algae preparations (USNEABASAN drops 1x 1-5 daily in warm water).

Carbuncle

see Furunculosis

Carcinoma

A milieu change is indispensable. The isopathic and immune-biological treatment according to Enderlein is also suitable for pre-cancerous conditions, malignant diseases and non-malignant tumours (fibroma, myoma, struma, mastitis fibrosis, etc.).

Before and after an operative procedure, isopathic immune-biological therapy should be incorporated, because of two main reasons: On the one hand, the

improvement of the milieu increases the chance of survival and the post operative and anaesthetic effects are minimized. On the other hand, the danger of a metastatic spread is reduced.

The restoration of disruptive foci (teeth, tonsils, scars, intestines) and the solving of emotional traumata is of utmost importance.

According to new british and american studies cow's milk is of particular danger because it contains IgF in large quantities. IgF is a growth hormone which is also active in men.

Peyer's patches are breeding grounds for the important T and B lymphocytes, macrophages and natural killer cells. If their formation is not possible or becomes adversely affected through the absence of enzymes, the best therapy is cannot work in the body. With damaged mucous membranes, the three fold conjugated unsaturated fatty acids can only be insufficiently formed. Only these unsaturated fatty acids will surmount the (negative) stimulus.

Of importance: High valences of the fungus *Mucor racemosus* act silently in many areas but are malignant in their pathogenicity. These organisms are found in root treated teeth and in cancerous tissue, where it generates plenty laevorotatory lactic acid. Therefore, oral panorama X-ray, the restoration of disruptive foci and the supply of dextrorotatory lactic acid are of great importance.

For this reason the administration of SANUVIS, CITROKEHL, FORTAKEHL, UTILIN and UTILIN „S“ is essential.

General Therapy Suggestion:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 30 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 4 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10-15 daily mornings and

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets evenings 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops each 1x 10 orally alternating daily.

ARTHROKEHLAN "U" 6X 1-2x 0.2-1.0 ml i.m. injection weekly, on injection-free days ARTHROKEHLAN "U" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily, at first for rubbing in and later orally.

Alternative Treatment:

Neural Therapy with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X/7X and 1.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%. Application peritumorously or segmentally as close as possible (but not directly) to the area of the tumour or infiltration near the lymph node metastasis. The peritumorous oedema decreases and the pain is reduced. This injection can also be carried out in the range of the corresponding teeth.

In case the cyclogenic degradation occurs too quickly, STROPHANTHUS 4X drops 3x 5 daily for cardiovascular support.

The crucial point of the therapy is not the localisation of the tumour but the treatment of the milieu and the type of reaction to the various preparations. Even with chronic illness, the patience of the therapist often is in great demand. Meticulous observation of the patient including daily temperature and pulse control is therefore indispensable. If the therapy "doesn't respond" this may be due to a blocking element in the tooth area or in the intra-cellular metabolism. Once again an oral panorama X-ray is indicated, and if necessary, a therapy with metabolic catalysts should be added.

An immune-biological stimulus may only be applied if the tumour patient is able to respond. This depends on an efficient intestinal mucous membrane. Therefore, immune-biologicals should not be prescribed for the first or second week of treatment. With brain tumours, it is the author's experience, the prescription of a *Boswellia* preparation from Ayurvedic medicine (HN15) shows good remissions.

Further proved methods to the supporting cancer therapy are: complex remedies for improvement of the terrain (Hepar comp. Heel, Ubichinon comp. Heel, Coenzyme comp. Heel), mistletoe preparations, splenic peptides, extracts of liver and spleen, infusions with vitamins, hyperthermia and others.

Cataract

see Ocular Vessel Diseases

Clouding of the lenses.

Causes: congenital, thermal (glass blower), traumatic, aging, metabolic burden, e.g. diabetic.

Therapy: Diet, removal of heavy metals, strengthening of the liver.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily,

if necessary CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 5 daily.

TARAXAN 3X 2x weekly 1.0 ml injection s.c.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

PINIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily.

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.

Locally: MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops 2x daily 1 drop in the conjunctival sac.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 every 2 weeks.

Cellulose Intolerance

see Liver (Cirrhosis of), Leaky Gut Syndrome, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Aging/Senility (Symptoms of)

Central European Encephalitis (CEE) or Tick-borne Encephalitis (TBE)

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 daily for 14 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

RECARCIN 6X drops 1x 3-5 daily for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops, SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 2-10 alternating daily, half orally and half for rubbing in (according to the symptoms).

Cerebral Circulation Disorders

see Apoplexy status post

Children's Diseases

Constitutional Treatment: One and the same disease may be somewhat differently treated due to differing constitutions. Those suffering from lymphatism are especially susceptible as they suffer from tuberculinic weakness.

Dosage recommendation for children: 1-2x daily 1 drop for every year, preferably for rubbing in or half orally and half for rubbing in.

Lymphatic Children:

Their susceptibility to infection is caused by an extreme intestinal disorder (allergies against cow's milk and hen's eggs) with atrophy of the mucosa enteralis and consecutively a hypertrophy of the adenoids and tonsils, therefore the restauration of the intestines is crucial.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and PEFRAKEHL 5X drops evenings for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and PEFRAKEHL 5X drops evenings.

Children over two years additionally:

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2-3x 1-3 weekly for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

All Other Types:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily.

Children over two years additionally:

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2-3x 1-3 weekly for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1/2 weekly.

In cases of persistent, latent or relapsing infections:
Strict diet.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily.

Children over two years additionally:

UTILIN "S" 6X drops, UTILIN 6X drops and LATENSIN 6X drops each 2-3x 1-5 alternating weekly for rubbing in.

Fever:

Bed rest, lime blossom tea.

Do not suppress fever! Body temperatures above 39°C apply cold compress around lower legs or gradient baths; Fever-"ABC":

Aconitum (12X-30X): acute phase, dry skin, dry mucous lining, dry cough

Belladonna: alterant, slimy expectoration, moist cough, moist skin

Calcium carbonicum: high pulse, high fever (40°C+), cold extremities (= increased risk of circulatory failure).

Additional Treatment:

Nasal lavage several times daily with a combination of 10 drops NOTAKEHL 5X, 10 drops Lymphomyosot Heel and 1.0 ml physiological saline solution.

Treatment of bacterial related children's diseases:

Principal Preparation: NOTAKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily and

FORMASAN drops 1-2x 3-5 daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily.

UTILIN 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 1-5 for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops, SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops or SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops according to the cause alternating daily each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

Treatment of viral related children's diseases:

Principal Preparation: QUENTAKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily and

FORMASAN drops 1-2x 3-5 daily in warm water.

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily.

UTILIN 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 1-5 for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 1-5 for rubbing in.

Chlamydia

Principal Preparation: NIGERSAN, CITROKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and NIGERSAN 5X drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily for 14 days.

1x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of 1.0 ml NIGERSAN 5X and 2.0 ml CITROKEHL.

On injection-free days CITROKEHL tablets mornings and at noon 2 tablets each.

REBAS 6X capsules 1x 1 evenings daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops each 1x 10 alternating daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Liver detoxification with SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily and TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

**Cholecystitis,
Cholangitis**

see Gall Bladder Complaints

Disturbed function of the intestine, microbiological displacement, influence of disruptive foci, gallstones. Diet and eating disorders provoke and support a weakness of the pancreas.

Diet (prefer vegan nutrition without gaseous foods).

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly for improvement of the bile flow (Contraindication: gallstones!)

SANUVIS drops 3x 30 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
 FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
 SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
 FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
 SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or
 for rubbing in.
 UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and
 UTILIN 4X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.
 1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

LATENSIN 6X	1.0 ml
UTILIN 6X	1.0 ml
SANUVIS	2.0 ml
CITROKEHL	2.0 ml

Chondropathy

Chondropathies are often the result of too much pro-
 tein with consecutive de-mineralisation of Ca, Mg,
 Mn and Se. Firstly carry out a mineral balance in
 whole blood, prescribing at the same time a low pro-
 tein diet.

Regulate mineral balance (Schuessler Therapy).

Principal Preparations: NIGERSAN, CITROKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
 warm water.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
 SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings.

After one month begin a two weekly "in between"
 therapy with SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally
 and some drops for rubbing in the region of the joint
 cavities.

Then again use MUCOKEHL 5X tablets and NIGER-
 SAN 3X suppositories each 1x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each
 1x 1 alternating weekly.

After five weeks switch to UTILIN 4X capsules, later
 UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1 every two to three
 weeks.

Chronic Fatigue Syndrome

see Allergic Diseases, Amalgam Burden, Candidiasis
 A result of a chronically ill intestine with and without
 involvement of heavy metals. Vitamin and trace ele-
 ments deficiency, stress, depression.

Principal Preparations: FORTAKEHL, PEFRAKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily,
 ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings daily,
 if necessary CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 1-3x 5-10 daily.
 HEXACYL drops 2x 3-5 daily,
 SILVAYSAN capsules 1-2x 1 tgl.
 FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and PEFRA-
 KEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings daily, for 10 days,
 then
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
 SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
 EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily.
 SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with
 SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 1x 10 orally.
 LATENSIN 6X drops 1x 10 daily orally.
 LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5-10 daily orally.
 CHRYSOCOR 5X 1x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

**Chronically In-
 flamed Intestinal
 Diseases**

see *Colitis ulcerosa, Crohn's Disease*
 Colitis ulcerosa exclusively attacks the large intestine (colon) whereby Crohn's Disease shows an attack in all sections of the digestive tract.

**Circulation
 Weakness
 (vegetative)**

Increase in blood viscosity! Diet
 Principal Preparations: STROPHANTHUS, SANUVIS
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily,
 CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.
 STROPHANTHUS 4X Sanum drops 2x 3-5 daily.
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and MUCEDOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings daily.
 BOVISAN 5X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.
Additional Treatment: Ignatia, Silicea

**Climacteric
 Disturbed
 Functions**

Principal Preparations: USTILAKEHL, UTILIN, MUCEDOKEHL
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,
 CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
 SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 mornings and

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings daily.
 LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily,
 MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.
 USTILAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 mornings orally and/or
 for rubbing in for two to three months.
 HEXACYL drops 1-3x 3-5 daily,
 SILVAYSAN capsules 1-2x 1 daily.
 UTILIN 6X capsules or suppositories 1x 1 weekly.
 1-2x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:
 USTILAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml
 UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml
 MUCOKEHL 7X 1.0 ml,
 alternating weekly with a mixture of:
 USTILAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml
 NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml
 LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

Coeliac Disease / *see Allergic Diseases*
Gluten Allergy

Avoid cereals, if necessary test different kinds.

Adults:

Secondary form appears mostly as a latent allergy
 against cow's milk and hen's eggs or with additional
 sensitivity to lactose. Therefore only drops, ampoules
 or suppositories should be prescribed. Follow diet as
 directed, additionally avoid onions and nuts.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
 warm water.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily evenings orally.

FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily.

VITAMIN B Komplex SANUM N 2x 2.0 ml injection
 i.m. weekly.

OKOUBASAN 2X drops 2x 2-8 daily orally.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-3 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-8 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 2-8 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X drops 1x 2-8 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 8 daily.

SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or
 for rubbing in.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful
 daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year
 for rubbing in and/or orally.

Children over two years SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.
RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily with UTILIN 6X drops each 1x 1-2 daily for rubbing in.

Colic (Naval)

Stomach colic and naval colic occur mostly in infancy, rarely later on. During infancy it is usually called the “three months colic” and it is a sign of an enteral allergy (mostly cow’s milk, hen’s eggs), diet.

In later years expression of psychological/emotional tension (peristaltic sounds).

In most cases bowel movement is undisturbed.

Occasionally a hidden hernia is the reason.

Acute Attack:

ALKALA N powder 1/2 measuring spoonful into the bath 2-3x weekly.

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-2 daily for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X drops 1x 1 daily for rubbing in.

Nasal lavage with NOTAKEHL 5X drops, with elderly children several times daily.

Colitis ulcerosa

Colitis ulcerosa is a multi-factoral illness whereby the allergic components and the minimum psychologic capacity are strongly represented. The basis is a tuberculinic constitution. Diet according to Werthmann must be prescribed additionally banning onions and nuts. Never forget the therapy of the nasal cavities – nasal lavage.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 5 daily mornings and ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 2-10 mornings and PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 1x 2-10 evenings daily orally and/or for rubbing in, for two weeks, then

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily for two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 2x 5-10 orally. With exhaustion and susceptibility to influenza, prescribe SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops instead of SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

1-2x daily nasal lavage with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 20 drops

QUENTAKEHL 5X 20 drops

UTILIN "S" 6X 2 drops

Neural Therapy can be combined with Isopathy on abdominal points (stomach 25, naval, liver points) with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

FORTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Set weals to alarm points of the stomach (Stomach 25) as well as on the naval, or a pre-peritoneal injection (Werthmann) to the point Stomach 25 as segment therapy 1-2x per week. Repeated stool examinations for blood and a darkfield blood examination are necessary.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and PEFRAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops and SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops alternating daily:

Children from 2 to 6 years 1x 1-2 for rubbing in,

Children from 6 to 14 years 1x 5 for rubbing in or orally,

Children from 14 years 2x 5 orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-5 for rubbing in and/or orally.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

Nasal lavage: see adults.

Colon Carcinoma see *Carcinoma, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane*

The same criteria is valid for all forms of carcinoma. Since a well developed intestinal mucous membrane increases defence and admits fewer germs and toxins into the body, the restoration of the mucosa enteralis is of utmost importance. Hypoallergenic diet with a large amount of oligomere proanthocyanidines (OPC).

Furthermore attention must be paid to disruptive foci (teeth) and heavy metal burden.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL 1-3x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-10 daily for 10 days, then EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1-2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily alternating weekly with MUCOKEHL Atox D6 (Excretion) 6X drops 1x 10 mornings and NIGERSAN Atox D6 (Excretion) 6X drops 1x 10 evenings.

Of course, instead of FORTAKEHL 5X drops, EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories can be alternatively used.

UTILIN 6X capsules alternating weekly with UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 2x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in and, if necessary, alternating daily with SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

LARIFIKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
UTILIN 6X	1.0 ml
RECARCIN 6X	1.0 ml
Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

If necessary - in addition:

Ubichinon comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Coenzyme comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Hepar comp. Heel	2.0 ml

Conjunctivitis

see *Allergic Diseases, Sinusitis, Amalgam Burden*
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and NIGERSAN 5X drops evenings 1x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 10 and NIGERSAN 5X drops evenings 1x 10 daily.

MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops several times daily 1 drop in the conjunctival sac.

Conjunctivitis purulenta:

Instead of MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops dab NOTAKEHL 5X drops on the closed eye.

Also consider Euphrasia and Ruta graveolens.

Constipation (habitual)

Function disorder mostly caused by enteral allergies, diet to rebuild the intestinal mucous membrane.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily, with suspected fungal affection EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1-2x 1 daily, for two to three weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 4X capsules or EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

Additional Treatment:

Psyllium (Mega Colon Clean).

Laevulose: lactulose which increases the acid flora.

Glauber Salt: 1 teaspoon in 1/2 litre of warm water evenings.

Cornu cutaneum

see *Carcinoma, Verrucae*

The cornu cutaneum often develops on the basis of a basiloma, a verruca vulgaris or keratosis senilis.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

2x weekly injection s.c. to the affected area with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

Procaine / Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Long Term Therapy:

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules and NIGERSAN 4X capsules each 1x 1 alternating daily for two months, then a pause for four weeks, then repeat.

Coronary Insufficiency

see Angina pectoris

Cough

see Bronchitis catarrhalis, Sinubronchitis

Additionally FORMASAN drops 2x 3-10 daily, CERVIKEHL drops 2x 1-5 daily, LUFFASAN 4X tablets 1x 1 daily or LARIFIKEHL 5X drops 1-2x 2-4 daily according to the symptoms and the individual testing.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 3-25 daily.

Crohn's Disease

see Colitis ulcerosa

Severest form of the colitis syndrome, causes are multi-factoral.

NOTE: Clinical abdominal findings: A wave forming movement at the right side of the lower stomach which stops at the place of inflammation requires an examination by a surgeon!

Rectify nutritional defects, restoration of teeth, regulate mineral balance (Schuessler Therapy). Additional to the diet avoid onions and gaseous foods, prescribe plenty of fresh fish and enzymes for the digestion of fat.

In case of lactose intolerance, prescribe all remedies as drops or if necessary as suppositories.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1-5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1-2x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and NIGERSAN 5X drops evenings 1x 5-10, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

LATENSIN 6X drops mornings 1x 1-3 and UTILIN "S" 6X drops evenings 1x 1-5 for rubbing into the stomach area before going to bed.

Children and Sensitive Persons:

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 1-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Additional Treatment:

2-3x weekly Neural Therapy with injection s.c. to the relevant points Ma 25, KG 3, KG 6, KG 12 or i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Coli 7X	2.0 ml
Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	2.0 ml

Possibly in addition:

Veratrum-Homaccord Heel 2.0 ml

With colic – combine the following as drops 3-5x 5-10 drops daily orally and/or for rubbing in or as injection i.m. or s.c:

MUCEDOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
Veratrum Homaccord Heel	1.0 ml
Nux vomica Homaccord Heel	1.0 ml

Cystitis

see Sinusitis

The urinary bladder is controlled by *Aspergillus niger* and infections therefore mostly appear with a tuberculinic constitution. The growth of various bacteria depends on the need of a particular pH value. As soon as the pH value in the bladder is changed by the intake of food pathogenic bacteria are broken down. Therefore acid foods should be taken one day and basic foods the next. Always take into consideration the nose, sinus and incisor teeth.

Exclude infection with chlamydia and mycoplasma.

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, NIGERSAN

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily and

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily, in acute phases 3-6x 5-10 daily, into the nose and/or orally for 5 to 7 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGER-SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1, Mon-Fri; Sat/ Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily into the nose and/or orally.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2x 1 weekly.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 2x 5-10 orally alternating daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 5X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

EPISCORIT drops 3-4x 1-2 teaspoon daily for one week at most.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops alternating daily 2x 1-4 rubbing into the abdominal area.

Additional Treatment:

Cantharis 6X.

Nasal lavage several times daily with a mixture of 30 drops NOTAKEHL 5X and physiological saline solution ad 100 drops. For children adapt dosage.

Cytomegaly status post

see Influenza, Pancreas

Principal Preparations: QUENTAKEHL, SANUKEHL Serra, SANUKEHL Pseu

Portal of entry: foetal caused by presence of a virus in the mother, post birth caused by lubrication or drop infection, facultative pathogenicity; at the age of 35 years antibodies show in 50 to 80% of all those examined. Children frequently have cerebral form and adults a hepatosplenic form with pancreas involvement.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,
CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.
QUENTAKEHL 5X drops up to 4x 10 daily orally
and/or for rubbing in.
SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X
drops each 1x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.
UTILIN 6X suppositories and LATENSIN 6X supposi-
tories each 1x 1 alternating weekly.
Nasal lavage with a mixture of 10 drops NOTAKEHL
5X and 10 drops QUENTAKEHL 5X.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful
daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.
SANUVIS drops 1x 1 teaspoon daily,
CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1/2 daily.
CERIVIKEHL drops 2-4x 5 daily.
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily.
QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every
year for rubbing in and/or orally.
SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily with
SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing
in.
LATENSIN 6X drops alternating weekly with UTILIN
“S” 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

**Dacryocystitis /
Dacryostenosis**

Obstruction of nasolacrimal ducts
Mostly reversible in new-born babies. For older chil-
dren and adults these must be punctured and rinsed
out by an ophtalmologist (eye specialist).
Principal Preparation: MUCOKEHL
SANUVIS drops 2x 5-20 daily.
MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops several times a day to be
applied (in horizontal position) to the inner corner of
the eye.
This treatment is usually optimal for new-borns. In
every case, older children and adults UTILIN “S” 6X
drops 1x 2-5 daily for rubbing in the skin.
If necessary, apply RUBERKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-2
alternating daily with NIGERSAN 5X drops on the
closed eyelid and to the side of the nose.

Depression

Principal Preparation: MUCEDOKEHL
First check whether endogenic or reactionary; oral
panorama X-ray (disruptive foci of teeth), intestinal
restoration.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,
SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.
Attempt with MUCEDOKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun Luesinum 30X.
MUSCARSAN 6X tablets 1-3x 1 daily.

Dermatitis

see Eczema, Seborrhic Warts, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Dermoid Cysts

A formation of the skin encapsulated in the body which appears mostly as a hair nest fistula or dermoid coccygeal. It is a congenital disorder often with abscess or fistula formations which must be operated.

The formation of cysts are often due to thyroid hypofunction, therefore determine iodine in whole blood.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2-3x 1 weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly, after 3-4 weeks change to UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1 monthly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1-2x 1-5 daily for rubbing into the skin.

Diabetes mellitus

see Pancreas, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Check the history of the illness and nutritional habits thoroughly. Observe an ever present susceptibility to infection.

Diet for diabetes, also omit products containing or originating from cow's milk. At the beginning of the

cure take also one teaspoon magnesium sulphate with lukewarm water orally daily. Should this intestinal cleansing prove successful then it can be continued over a period of many weeks.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings and CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily at noon and MAPURIT capsules 1x 1-2 daily at noon and ZINKOCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

PINIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily.

HEXACYL drops 2x 5 daily.

EXMYCHEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTACHEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTACHEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 4X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Additional Treatment:

Leptandra comp. Heel, Berberis Homaccord Heel.

Rose-hip tea, bilberry/blueberry tea and bean shell tea (the latter requires a long infusion time) all have blood sugar lowering effects.

Neural Therapy with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOCHEHL 7X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine 1% either segmental or to the upper right sympathetic trunk can bring surprising improvements.

Diarrhoea

see Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Strictly observe diet, drink teas containing tanning agents from rosaceae.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

OKOUBASAN 2X drops 3-5x 5 daily.

ZINKOCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings.

FORTACHEHL 5X drops and NOTACHEHL 5X drops each 1x 2-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in for 10 days (in bacterial cases), or

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 2-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in for 10 days (in viral cases), then FORTAKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily evenings for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 4X capsules mornings 1x 1 and NIGERSAN 5X drops evenings 1x 10, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily. SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 2x 5 orally alternating daily.

Diphtheria

see Angina

Drug Abuse

Principal preparations: MUSCARSAN, ALKALA, MUCEDOKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUSCARSAN 6X tablets 3x 1 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily to strengthen the liver.

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

1-2x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

MUSCARSAN 6X	1.0 ml
--------------	--------

MUCEDOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
---------------	--------

SANUVIS	2.0 ml
---------	--------

**Dupuytren's
Finger
Contracture**

see Induratio penis plastica

Increased protein deposit in the palmar fasciae and finger tendons, therefore low protein diet.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon mornings and

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 evenings daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

For three to five weeks treatment with MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets

1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox

6X (Excretion) drops 1x 10 daily mornings orally and/

or for rubbing in and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion)

drops 1x 10 daily evenings orally and/or for rubbing

in.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or

for rubbing in.

Initially 2x weekly, then at intervals of two weeks, infiltration of the increased connective tissue with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Procaine / Lidocaine 1%. Initial infiltration is difficult due to the hardness of the connective tissue, but becomes easier from time to time. The rapidly occurring increasing movement makes patients forget the painful injection.

On injection-free days administer SANKOMBI 5X drops locally to the affected tendons.

Additional Treatment:

Use Schuessler Salts 1, 2, 7 and 11.

Dysmenorrhoea

Causes: Hormonal defects, psychological angst, disruptive foci (genital scars, teeth, tonsils).

Principal preparations: USTILAKEHL, CALVAKEHL, MUCEDOKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops mornings 2x 3-5 for rubbing in for weeks.

USTILAKEHL 5X suppositories 1x 1 daily rectally to be administered a few days before menstruation begin.

2 days before menstruation begin cervical or paracervical injection with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

USTILAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml, if necessary - additionally

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

During Menstruation injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 6X 1.0 ml

UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

From third week on replace UTILIN 4X with UTILIN "S" 6X.

Use CALVAKEHL 3X drops 3-5x 3-5 daily orally or for rubbing on the symphysis in cases of strong and long term menstruation.

Eczema

see Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Every eczema is like dermatitis, a physical attempt at excretion and includes a not uncommon enteral disorder. An existing itching is created through disturbed metabolism of the arachidonic acid which can be caused by cell degeneration. This takes place with intestinal allergies, therefore, diet is the best means against itching.

Acute Stage: Itching, inflammation without scar formation, weeping vesicular reddening.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily and SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 1-5 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily over two to three weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, after two to three weeks

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 1-5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

RECARCIN 6X drops and UTILIN 6X drops each 1x 2 for rubbing in alternating daily.

Chronic Stage: Itching, lichenification

Adults:

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily orally and CITROKEHL 1-3x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly, on injectionfree days CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

SANKOMBI 5X drops alternating daily with NOTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 5-10 for rubbing in.

UTILIN 4X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops alternating daily 1x 5 orally and 1x 5 for rubbing in.

Children:

As in the acute stage, children are like vulcanos i.e. spontaneous improvement. In addition to the basic therapy:

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 2 for rubbing in 3x weekly.

Lachesis 30X Glob. 1-2x 5 daily.

Embolism status post

Always accompanied with hyperproteinaemia, an increase in thrombocytes, water deficiency, varices.

Change eating habits!

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, SANUVIS, LIPISCOR

On first day of therapy injection i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

MUCOKEHL 6X 1.0 ml

The injection mixture is important for rapid excretion and can be repeated, when required, every four weeks.

During the first week of treatment, if necessary, injection i.m. daily with 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 6X, with improvement reduce to once weekly.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 5 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 1x 2 daily.

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 1x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Longterm Treatment: SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Empyema status post

An empyema (peritoneal cavity) mostly causes an acute abdomen. Hospital referral is necessary. Mostly a status post therapy.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily, after 10 days

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NO-

TAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops each 1x 5-10 orally.

1x every two weeks injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Encephalitis epidemica status post

Partial recoveries are seldom reparable, but improvable!

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily and

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily,

CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 2x 5 daily,

possibly RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 20 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and

QUENTAKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings for 10

days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NO-

TAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules alternating weekly with LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily oral and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X alternating weekly with SANUKEHL Strep 5X each 1x 1.0 ml injection i.m.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-20 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops evenings each 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X drops alternating daily with LATENSIN 6X drops each 1x 2 for rubbing in.

**Endoarteriitis
obliterans
(Raynaud's
Disease)**

Predominantly women, psychological involvement.

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, MUCEDOKEHL, PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for one week, then MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops alternating daily with UTILIN "S" 6X drops each 1x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in.

Thereafter long term therapy:

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories alternating daily with MUCEDOKEHL 3X suppositories each 1-2x 1 (above all with psychological involvement).

UTILIN "S" 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. every two weeks.

2x weekly MUCOKEHL 5X or MUCEDOKEHL 5X 1x 2.0 ml injection i.m.

Endocarditis

Locate source of infection; check tonsils, teeth, gall bladder inflammation.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 5-10 orally and/ or for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2x 1 weekly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 1-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 1-3 for rubbing in weekly.

Endometriosis

see Dysmenorrhoea

Triggers are the coil, constipation, ileus, infection with Staphylococci, disruptive foci of teeth; electroacupuncture testing.

Principal Preparations: NIGERSAN, NOTAKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 20 daily.

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily. LATENSIN 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly. UTILIN "S" 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. every two weeks.

Additional Treatment:

Neural Therapy (segmental, subrapubic or para-cervical infiltration, gynaecologists intra-cervical) with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X-7X	1.0 ml
NOTAKEHL 5X-7X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Enteral Mycosis

A Mycosis is never an infection but a damage of the milieu. Diet without raw cellulose components and short-chained carbohydrates, oral panorama X-ray. Candida is a "vacuum" cleaner for heavy metals. Principal Preparations: EXMYKEHL, FORTAKEHL, SANUKEHL Prot, SANUKEHL Cand

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily.
 CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.
 EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.
 SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops, SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops each 2x 5 alternating daily orally and/or for rubbing in.
 UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 for rubbing in.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.
 SANUVIS drops 2x 10-20 daily.
 CITROKEHL drops 1x 2-10 daily.

ALBICANSAN 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun PEFRA-KEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.
SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops and SANUKEHL Cand 6X each 1x 2 alternating daily for rubbing in and/or orally.
UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-5 for rubbing in and/or orally.

Enteritis *see Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane*

Enuresis *see Bed Wetting*

Epicondylitis The area of pain is not the cause. Tennis and thrower elbows are not only ill by over-exertion in the joint, but also through a (root treated) tooth from 4-7 in the upper or lower jaw, mostly on the same side. Check and treat disruptive foci as well as the meridian of large intestine!

Mostly, the correct diagnosis can be proven by an injection with 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 0.5 ml Xylocaine/Procaine 1% next to the tonsils (palatoglossal arch) which relieves the pain in the joint.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 20 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 1-2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily over 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily over 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

RECARCIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops 1x 5 daily for rubbing in locally.

ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X 1-2x 0.2-1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly, on injection-free days ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

Epilepsy

see Apoplexy status post

Infants and small children: congenital, traumatic birth, post-encephalitic.

Older children and adults: traumatic, post-encephalitic, post-apoplectic.

The disease is always related to a scar which is less irritable in the alkaline milieu. Never abruptly discontinue previous medication, if at all, but slowly reduce, control by EEG.

Principal Preparations: MUSCARSAN, FORTAKEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 3x 1 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 1-2x 1 daily.

MUSCARSAN 6X tablets 3x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, after three to four weeks

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

After a further one to two months possibly replace MUCOKEHL 4X capsules replace with MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily orally and/or for rubbing in. SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in or UTILIN "S" 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. every two weeks.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1/2 - 1 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

MUSCARSAN 6X tablets 1x 1/2 - 1 daily.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X drops alternating daily with LATENSIN 6X drops each 1x 1-2 for rubbing in.

The following homeopathics support the isopathy:

Calcium carbonicum (blond, blue eyed) 12X;

Magnesium phosphoricum (dark haired, dark eyed) 12X.

Always begin in 12X 1x 5 Glob. daily, then later with a higher potency.

According to Silke Muethen the administration of vitamin D3 and calcium can help to uncramp spastic muscles resulting from anti-epileptic drugs, which are vitamin D3 “thieves”.

Epistaxis

see Nosebleed

Erysipelas

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

UTILIN “S” 6X drops 1x 5 daily for rubbing in.

Neural Therapy injection with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%.

Locally administer 2-3x daily NOTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with MUCOKEHL 5X or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS tablets 1x 1-2 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTA-

KEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 1-4 daily for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 3x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in.

Erysipelas peninis Streptococcus infection caused by surface wounds.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 5 for rubbing in alternating daily.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily,

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 1-4 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun SAN-KOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

From the third day UTILIN 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops each 1x 1-2 alternating daily for rubbing in to the bend of the elbow.

**Erythema
exsudativum
multiforme**

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Amalgam Burden

Causes: Herpes simplex, rheumatic diseases, tuberculinic weaknesses, atrophy of the intestines.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.
MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x 10 daily or 3x weekly injection i.m. with MUSCARSAN 6X 1x 2.0 ml.
SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.
FORTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 alternating daily with QUENTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
FORTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.
UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 every two weeks or UTILIN "S" 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. every two weeks.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.
SANUVIS tablets 2x 1/2 - 1 daily,
CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1/2 - 1 daily.
MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x 1-5 daily.
FORTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, for 10 days, then
SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.
UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in.
SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 1-2 daily for rubbing in.

Erythema nodosum

Causes: Mostly damage caused by antibiotics, tuberculous constitution; with adults often Sarcoidosis, diagnosis by lung X-ray.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,
CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with NOTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 5-10 for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops, SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops and SANUKEHL Klebs 6X drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily.

BOVISAN 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X, UTILIN 6X and UTILIN "S" 6X either alternating weekly injection i.m. 1x 1.0 ml or according to the individual testing.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-20 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 2-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with QUEN-TAKEHL 5X drops each 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops each 1x 1-2 for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 3x 1-4 weekly for rubbing in.

**Erythematous
Syndrome**

see Allergic Diseases, Amalgam Burden, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Rheumatic

Important: Diet, detoxification of liver and kidneys, observe teeth and heavy metal burden.

Shows as rheumatic illness.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 30 daily.

HEXACYL drops 2-3x 5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2-10 daily for rubbing in and orally for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly from third week of therapy on.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily for rubbing in.
SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily half for rubbing in and half orally.

With this disease no injection therapy with LATENSIN or UTILIN "S", but for rubbing in!

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-20 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 2-10 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 3-15 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FOR-

TAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/ or orally.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-3 weekly for rubbing in.

Additional Treatment:

Calcium fluoratum 12X Glob. 1x 1-10 daily.

Acidum nitricum 6X Glob. 1x 5 daily.

Fermentation of Stools / Stomach

see Hepatopathy, Liver (Cirrhosis of), Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Haemorrhoids, Pancreas

Avoid fermentation because of the formation of fusel alcohol.

Diet, no fresh fruit or vegetables, no dried fruit, no fatty foods.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 3-5 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EX-

MYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Klebs 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 1x 5-10 orally and/or for rubbing in.
BOVISAN 5X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Fever

see Children's Diseases

Fibromyalgia

Patients need a lot of exercise, a sufficient amount of fluids, a lot of fruit and vegetables and should avoid animal protein and carbohydrates.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 30 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 alternating daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 for 10 days, then LARIFIKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily for 10 days, then LARIFIKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 daily for 10 days, then SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 evenings.

UTILIN 6X suppositories 1-3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops, SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 4-8 orally and for rubbing in.

Fissura ani

see Haemorrhoids

Fluor genitalis

see Mycosis of Body Orifices, Sinusitis

Causes: Hormonal (the pill), Coil, Mycosis, Vegetative.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily,

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

In case of pruritus apply locally PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 3-4x daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily rectally for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 alternating daily rectally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

RECARCIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Vaginal douche 2-3x weekly with one tablespoon of SANUVIS drops, diluted at a ratio of 1:5 with water, and 2.0 ml NIGERSAN 7X.

In case of no improvement, after two weeks change from MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories to MUCEDOKEHL 3X suppositories.

Nasal lavage in particular with lymphatic patients with SANKOMBI 5X drops.

Hip baths with tea from Achillea and Equisetum; drink sufficient amounts of tea from Lamium album and Alchemilla vulgaris in equal shares.

Frostbite

Chilblains (perniosis)

Principal Preparations: MUSCARSAN, MUCOKEHL ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily,

CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x 10 daily.

NIGERSAN 5X drops for rubbing in locally.

SANUCHEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

LATENSIN 6X and UTILIN 6X each 1x 1.0 ml injection i.m. alternating weekly.

Hand and foot baths with a 1% mixture of Rosmarinus officinalis oil (mix 50 ml Simmondsia chinensis oil with 10 drops of essential oil of Rosmarinus. Add two to three drops to a tablespoon of salt, sugar or honey and suspend in warm water).

Fungal Infections

see Candidiasis, Enteral Mycosis, Mycosis of Body Orifices, Amalgam Burden, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Fluor genitalis

Furunculosis

see Abscess

Principal Preparation: NOTAKEHL

Expression of excretion; autohaemotherapy

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily, for one or two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops each 1x 2-10 alternating daily, half orally and half for rubbing in.

Autohaemotherapy.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SILVAYSAN capsules 1x 1-2 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 1-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops daily 1x 1-5 alternating daily for rubbing in.

In cases of relapse, use SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops, SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops or SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops instead of SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops.

Galactostasis

see Mastitis purulenta

Gall Bladder Complaints

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Allergic Diseases, Cholecystitis, Cholangitis

Avoid fatty foods, prescribe enzyme preparations. Check the gall bladder meridian with electro-acupuncture (it is the carrier of summary measuring points of the sympathetic trunk and hormonal meridian). According to Dosch 80% of gall bladder removals occur in females.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,
SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.
Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.
SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily to strenghten the
liver cells.
TARAXAN 3X 1-2x 1.0 ml weekly for improvement of
the bile flow (contraindication: gallstones!)
ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings daily.
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days,
then
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops, SANUKEHL Pseu 6X
drops and SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops alternating
daily each 2x 5-10 orally and/or for rubbing in.
LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and
UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating week-
ly.

Ganglion

Hygroma
Differential Diagnosis: fibroblastoma, haemangioma.
Mucoid cyst formation with slimy degeneration of the
connective tissue.
Diet.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
warm water.
SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,
CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings.
MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily,
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
SAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each
1x 1 alternating weekly.
Additional Treatment:
Regulate mineral balance.
Vitamin A; NADH capsules 2x 1, quinone therapy.
Locally dressing with ALKALA N solution.

Gastritis

Causes: Disorders of the acid-base-equilibrium, the small intestine and pancreas are also affected.

Eating habits: irregular, too cold, too rich in animal protein; psyche, "stomach related teeth"; observe thyroid glands, no tobacco, tea, coffee etc.!

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in for 10 days, then

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 half orally and half for rubbing in and NIGERSAN 5X drops evenings 1x 3-10 orally and/or for rubbing in, Mon-Fri; Sat/ Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Gastroenteritis

see Gastritis, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Allergic Diseases

Always hypoallergenic diet, no nuts and onions, only warm foods, no spices, roasts, tobacco, tea, coffee, alcohol etc.

Principal Preparations: OKOUBASAN, FORTAKEHL

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm camomile tea.

OKOUBASAN 2X drops 3x 5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-8 daily for 7 to 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 1-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 1-10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops and SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops each 1x 5 alternating daily.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm camomile tea, on the next day, cooked rice. After two to three days cooked fruit, vegetables and husked rice, no meat, chocolate, cakes. Diet!

OKOUBASAN 2X drops 3-5x 2-5 daily orally in warm water (flatulence).

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 5 to 7 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops 2x 1-5 daily for rubbing in, from school age, orally.

Additional Treatment:

With pain: Spascupreel Heel tablets 2-5x 1/2 to 1 daily.

Chamomilla 30X Glob.

Nux vomica 12X Glob.

Gestosis (Toxaemia)

see Pregnancy (Complications in)

Gingivitis

A new toothbrush every month! Correction of eating habits! Gum pockets must be treated by a dentist by way of alternate rinsing with SANKOMBI 5X drops and NOTAKEHL 5X drops.

Alter milieu by brushing teeth with ALKALA N powder.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EX-MYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

Glandular Fever

see Mononucleosis

Glaucoma

Primary Glaucoma: Increased intra-ocular pressure caused by blockage of the aqueous humour.

Secondary Glaucoma: Caused by trauma, only reparable by operation. Consider congenital condition, liver, kidney and stomach meridian.

Strengthen liver with TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection s.c. weekly.
 SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally, possibly massage 2x 1 drop daily into the temporal fossa.
 PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.
 UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 every two weeks.
 SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in daily.
 Locally: MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops 2-3x daily in the outer palpebral fissure.

Glomerulonephritis

see Nephritis

**Gonarthrititis /
Gonarthrosis**

see Knee-Joint (Inflammation of)

Gonorrhoea

Acute form: Observe official governing legislation for contagious diseases. Only treat in conjunction with antibiotics.

Therapy with Chronic Forms:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

With suspicion or danger of involvement of heart valve use STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops applied several times daily locally.

With joint involvement, SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily half for rubbing in and half orally.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, RECARCIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

2x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Strep 5X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Gout

Readjust eating habits! Regulate mineral balance!
Low protein diet! Avoid cell collapse due to hunger cure.

Primary Gout: Congenital metabolism defect.

Secondary Gout: by polycythaemia vera, myeloid leukaemia.

Gout Attack:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily or TARA-XAN 3X 1x 1.0 ml weekly injection deep i.m.

FORMASAN drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories evenings 1x 1.

Apply alkaline dressings to the effected joint.

By way of trial allow some Cognac, sometimes alcohol is necessary for metabolism process!

Colchicum 6X Glob. every 30 minutes 10 Glob.

Chronic Gout:

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

2-3x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

MUSCARSAN 6X 1.0 ml

UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Granulocytopenia

see Agranulocytosis, Carcinoma, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Infection (Susceptibility to)

Causes: Chemo- or radiation therapy; intoxication caused by medicine, heavy metal or environmental toxins, dental disruptive foci.

Modify carcinoma therapy, no further chemo- or radiotherapy.

Dietary measures for recreation of the immune system and the intestinal mucous membrane.

Treat fundamental disease, restoration of disruptive foci: Neural Therapy of tonsils with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine 1%.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily.

EPISCORIT drops 3-4x 40 daily for one week.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/

Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SA-

NUKEHL Myc 6X drops each 2x 5-10 orally and/or for

rubbing in.

Injection therapy:

SANUVIS 2-3x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

CITROKEHL 2-3x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

UTILIN "S" 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 3x 5-20 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTA-

KEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

Gravidity

see Pregnancy (Complications in)

Guillian-Barré-Syndrome

CIPD = chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, Idiopathic polyradiculoneuropathy

NOTE: mostly viral origin.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 20 daily,

CITROKEHL 1-2x 10 daily orally.
 CERIVIKEHL drops 2x 10 daily orally.
 LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.
 EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1-2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
 QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.
 UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.
 SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops each 1x 5-10 orally and/or for rubbing in.
 1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:
 QUENTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml
 SANUKEHL Serra 7X 1.0 ml
 UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml
 VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

**Gums
(Bleeding of)**

Observe gum pockets and badly fitting crowns.
 3x daily rinse the mouth with ALKALA N powder 1/2 measuring spoonful in 1/2 glass of warm water.
 SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 5 daily mornings,
 ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.
 CALVAKEHL drops 3x 5 daily orally.
 EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EX-MYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.
 With a cotton wool ball/swab, dab SANKOMBI 5X drops on bleeding areas.
 UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Gum Pockets

see Gingivitis

**Haemorrhoids /
Fissura ani**

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Constipation (habitual), Aging/Senility (Symptoms of)
 Causes: occupation involving sitting most of the time, constipation, flatulence, weakness of the connective tissue.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.
Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily or
TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.
STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM drops 1-3x 5 daily.
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days then
FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and
NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/
Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops 2x 10
daily orally and/or for rubbing in.
Neural therapy next to the wall of the haemorrhoids
with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%.
Apply MUCOKEHL 3X ointment to fissures, if neces-
sary alternating with ALBICANSAN 3X ointment or
PEFRAKEHL 3X ointment.

Hashimoto's thyroiditis

Always consider disruptive foci of teeth and atrophy
of intestines. Induce oral panorama X-ray and pre-
scribe diet.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
warm water.
CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.
SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,
ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.
MAPURIT capsules 2x 2 daily.
PINIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily.
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days,
then
NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily for 10 days,
then
SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily.
UTILIN "S" 6X drops, RECARCIN 6X drops and
UTILIN 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 5-10 half
oral, half for rubbing in.
SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Cand 6X
drops alternating daily each 1x 5-10 half oral, half for
rubbing in.

Hay Fever / Pollinosis

see Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

Follow a hypo-allergenic diet, search for disruptive foci.

Principal Preparations: FORTAKEHL, FORMASAN, RUBERKEHL

Prophylaxis: At least two to three months before an outbreak, alkalise with ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

LUFFASAN 4X tablets 1-3x 1/2 - 1 daily, LARIFIKEHL 5X drops 2x 4 daily or CERIVIKEHL drops 1-3x 5 daily according to the concrete disorders, in acute cases the individual doses can be taken more often.

FORMASAN drops 2x 20 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1-8 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 8 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

2x daily nasal lavage with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
FORMASAN	1.0 ml
UTILIN "S" 6X	3 drops

In addition (if necessary):

Mucosa comp. Heel	1.0 ml
-------------------	--------

Neural therapeutic infiltration of the ganglia pterygo-palatinum bilat. or set weals to the spinal region of the thoracal segments with a mixture of:

FORMASAN	1.0 ml
NIGERSAN 7X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine / Procaine 1%	1.0 ml

In addition (if necessary):

Sinusitis Nosode Injeel (Heel)	1.0 ml
--------------------------------	--------

Treatment during an Outbreak:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 3x 30 daily.

Therapy and Neural Therapy: repeat as above.

RUBERKEHL drops 2x 5 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Heart Attack status post

see *Angina pectoris*

The viscosity of blood plays a central role in the development of this disease. An increased nutritional intake of unsaturated fatty acids and chrome avoids arteriosclerosis and can improve the viscosity of blood. The effect is supported by abstaining from stimulants as coffee, tea, alcohol, tobacco etc. and products of cow's milk, therefore strict diet.

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, LIPISCOR, LEPTOSPERMUSAN

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 4-8 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM 1-3x 5 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 2x 4-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3-5x 5-10 daily.

Set weals to the neural point of the heart and liver with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 6X	1.0 ml
-------------	--------

SANUVIS	2.0 ml
---------	--------

Lidocaine / Procaine 1%	1.0 ml
-------------------------	--------

if necessary, additionally

Cor comp. Heel	2.0 ml
----------------	--------

Additional Treatment:

1 teaspoon magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts) in a cup of luke warm water daily and repeat until the intestine has become neutralised from excess gas.

Chrome-GTF capsules 1x 1 daily.

Helicobacter pylori Infection

Principal Preparations: FORTAKEHL, ALKALA
The excretion of acids is increased through a protein rich diet, therefore diet, no animal protein, no spices, no carbonated drinks, little fruit. The extreme acidic milieu in the stomach forwards the disease. Energetic regulation of the stomach meridian; holistic dentistry, diet.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 3-5 daily in warm water.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 3x 1-4 daily for rubbing in for one week, then 2x 4 daily orally for one week, then MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 2-8 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 2-8 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 8 half for rubbing in, half orally.

SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops 1x 8 half orally, half for rubbing in the area of the stomach.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 and UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1/2 alternating weekly.

Hemiplegia status post

Drink plenty.

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, SANUVIS, PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 3-5 daily.

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops alternating daily with NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5-10 weekly.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly for the first four weeks, then reduce to 1x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 1x 5 daily for rubbing in.

At the beginning of the therapy 2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml

UTILIN 6X every four weeks to be replaced by 1.0 ml UTILIN 4X.

Hepatopathy

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Fermentation of Stools / Stomach

Not always a common alcohol problem, but an alcohol problem due to intestinal fermentation (fusel alcohol), therefore prescribe diet without raw fruit or vegetables as well as dried fruits.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly for improvement of bile flow (Contraindication: gallstones!)

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN 6X drops 1x 2-8 daily for rubbing in under the right costal arch.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Additional Treatment:

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

CHRYSOCOR 5X 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

PINIKEHL 5X 2.0 ml

In addition, if necessary:

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Hepar comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Leptandra comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Lidocaine / Procaine 1% 1.0 ml

Neural Therapy to the tonsils (belong to the liver meridian) and to the duplication of the canine teeth as well as 4-7 to the upper/lower jaw on both sides with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 7X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine 1%.

With flatulence mineral laxatives, psyllium fibres.

Herpes Blisters
(Perlèche, Aphthae
stomatitis)

Herpes complaints are a result of overloaded connective tissues because of atrophic intestinal mucous membranes or toxic burden. Longterm therapy is necessary for excretion and regeneration of the intestinal flora.

Principal Preparations: GRIFOKEHL, ALKALA

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

HEXACYL drops 2x 3-5 daily.

GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 4-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops each 1x 5 orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Neural Therapy:

Rapid analgesia through 1-2x weekly injection with a mixture of:

GRIFOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

Lidocaine / Procaine 1% 1.0 ml
(if necessary)

Mezereum Homaccord Heel 2.0 ml

Ranunculus Homaccord Heel 2.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-15 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 1x 5-10 daily.

GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

Herpes genitalis

see Herpes Blisters

Causes: Teeth, scars, deficient nutrition, psyche.

Base therapy as with Herpes Blisters, applying GRI-FOKEHL 5X drops to the affected genital areas.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Regulate mineral balance. Neural Therapy as with Herpes Blisters

Herpes simplex chronica

Base therapy as with Herpes Blisters, regulate mineral balance.

Autohaemotherapy 1x weekly: 2.0 ml own blood with 1.0 ml LATENSIN 6X mix, shake and injection i.m.

Pull back remaining blood into syringe, dilute with MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml, shake and inject i.m. Repeat process once more, this time diluting with 1.0 ml NIGERSAN 5X, shake and inject s.c.

Herpes zoster

see Amalgam Burden, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Herpes simplex chronica

Especially annoying through its chronic neuralgia.

Administer a diet rich in lysin, e.g fish, prawn/shrimps, wheatgerm, peanuts and soy beans.

Principal Preparations: GRIFOKEHL, ALKALA, SANUKEHL Serra, PENICILLIUM BREVICOMPACTUM ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

PENICILLIUM BREVICOMPACTUM 6X drops 2x 2-4 daily for rubbing in.

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2-3x weekly 2.0 ml injection deep i.m.

GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily half orally, half dab locally, after one week

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily for two weeks, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and for rubbing in, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops each 1x 4-8 evenings half for rubbing in, half orally.

Additional Treatment:

Injection i.m. with a mixture of 1.0 ml GRIFOKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine 1% or injection s.c. next to the efflorescence. This immediately eradicates local pain and allows the blisters to dry. This can be initially carried out daily, and later 1-2x weekly.

Autohaemotherapy as with Herpes simplex.

**Hodgkin's Disease,
Lymphogranu-
lomatosis**

Intestinal regeneration, consider heavy metals, oral panorama X-ray, regulate mineral balance (Schuessler Salts). Generally observe therapy as with Carcinoma.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 4-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in, or alternating with GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 4-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Locally SANKOMBI 5X drops applied to the tumour or the lymph region.

Neural Therapy:

Set weals to the glandular region, to the palato-pharyngeal arch, however do not puncture organs, with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 7X	1.0 ml
GRIFOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
Procaine / Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml
In addition (if necessary):	
Lymphomoyosot Heel	1.0 ml
Galium Heel	1.0 ml

Hordeolum

see Furunculosis

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2x 2.0 ml weekly injection i.m.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2-3x 1 daily dabbed onto the eyelid and/or cotton wool swab with NOTAKEHL 5X 20 drops in 5 teaspoons of camomile tea several times daily, compress to be as warm as possible (Possible: allergy against compositae!).

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days.

SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops 1x 2-4 daily for rubbing around the navel.

HEXACYL drops 2x 2-3 daily orally.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

Hydrocele testis

Surgery is required with a content of more than 20 ml. With each puncture the quantity must become smaller and the intervals of puncture become longer.

After puncture inject through the puncture needle a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 0.5 ml UTILIN "S" 6X. Repeat puncture and injection when required.

CITROKEHL tablets 1-2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 2 daily for 10 days, then SANKOMBI 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and NIGERSAN 4X capsules evenings 1x 1 daily; locally dab SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 3 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Hyperkeratosis

see Ichthyosis

Hyperthyreosis, Basedow's Disease

see Amalgam Burden

Always take into consideration the teeth of the stomach meridian (4-7 upper/lower jaw) and heavy metals, control blood count TSH / T3/4.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 2x 5-8 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 2x 5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

RECARCIN 6X, UTILIN 6X and UTILIN "S" 6X each 1x 1.0 ml injection i.m. alternating weekly.

Neural Therapy in both lobes of the thyroid glands with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 0.5 ml

If necessary, additionally:

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Hypertonia

Adjust diet! Blood viscosity too high! Thyroid gland! Avoid salt, sugar and saturated fatty acids.

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, LIPISCOR

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 4 daily.

STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM drops 2x 3 daily.

ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2-8 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MU-

COKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN

Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 2x 10 alternating

daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Rauwolfia 12X tablets 1-2x 1 daily.

Hyperuricaemia

see Gout

Ichthyosis

see Eczema

(Alligator Skin

Inherited disease.

Disease) and

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

other Hyperkeratoses

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 5-10 daily.

Oil of Evening Primrose capsules 2x 5 daily.

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANIUM N 1x 2.0 ml weekly, in addition vitamins A, B2 and B3.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 3-10 daily for rubbing in and/or orally for three weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 8, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 3-10 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in or UTILIN 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly for two weeks, then

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Procaine / Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

If necessary, in addition:

Cutis compos Heel 2.0 ml

Extreme hyperkeratoses should be treated with (2%) salicylic acid ointment or oil to soften and loosen the flakes and crusts (initially over night with a linen cloth) before applying drops mentioned above.

Acid. salicylic. 2.0

(2.0 – 4.0 each according to strength)

Olium ricini

Olium Olivarum aa ad 100.0

MDS. 1-2x daily thoroughly rub into skin.

Against perspiration: Powder Salicylic c. Talco

**Impetigo
(Pyoderma,
Impetiginous
Eczema)**

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, SANUKEHL Staph

Diet for regeneration of the intestinal mucous membrane, unsaturated fatty acids (LIPISCOR capsules), Oil of Evening Primrose.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 to 14 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 8 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 4-8 alternating daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally.

1x every two weeks injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 7X 1.0 ml

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Staph 5X 1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 10 daily.
 CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1/2 daily.
 NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then
 SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
 NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.
 UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 1-2 daily for rubbing in.
 RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily with UTILIN 6X drops each 1x 2 for rubbing in.
 SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 1-3 for rubbing in.

Impotence

see Amalgam Burden

Organic-functional causes.

Cave: dental granuloma and root treatment of the teeth, depression, diabetes, parotitis epidem. status post; conduct spermiogram.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 30 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
 MUCEDOKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 every two weeks.

In cases of scars from appendectomy or herniorrhaphy, neural therapeutic injection 1x every two weeks next to the areas with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
CHRYSOCOR 5X	2.0 ml
Procaine / Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Induratio penis plastica

see Dupuytren`s Finger Contracture

Too much protein; diet!

Cave: Incisor teeth (root treatment, granuloma).

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

VITAMIN E SANUM 1-2x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops alternating daily each 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Neural Therapy 2x weekly injection into the induration (thin needle) with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine 1%.

Infarct

see Angina pectoris, Heart Attack status post

Infections (Susceptibility to)

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Allergic Diseases, Leaky Gut Syndrome

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily.

CUPRUKEHL 3X drops 3x 5-10 daily,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 daily mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 evenings for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 mornings and NOTAKEHL 5X or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 evenings daily.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

CITROKEHL drops 2x 5 daily and

FORMASAN drops 1x 5-10 daily in warm water.

CUPRUKEHL 3X drops 1x 5 daily orally.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 5 daily orally.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x mornings 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and NOTAKEHL 5X

or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x evenings 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x mornings 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and NOTAKEHL 5X or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 1x evenings 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily 2x 1-2 for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

Additional treatment:

Nasal lavage with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops and NOTAKEHL 5X drops.

Infertility (Men)

Principal Preparation: CHRYSOCOR

Differential Diagnosis: Obstruction of the sperm canal, cohabitation disruption; compile a spermogram.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 2x 5 daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

CHRYSOCOR 5X 3x 2.0 ml weekly in two dessert spoons of camomile tea.

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 10 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5-10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

Every four weeks injection deep i.m. with CHRYSOCOR 5X 1x 2.0 ml.

If necessary – in addition:

Testes comp. Wala 2.0 ml

Cerebrum comp. Heel 2.0 ml

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

Infertility (Women)

Administer a wholesome nutrition. Particularly folic acid is of enormous importance for the development of the foetal neural tube. With inactivity of the pan-

creas the natural folic acid can not be separated from the conjugated glutamic acid.

A pregnancy should be planned at the earliest three to six months after discontinuing the pill which reduces the absorption of vitamins and folic acid. The so-called Eugenic Cure has to be carried out before gravidity. For this purpose the nosodes of all undergone infectious diseases are prescribed whereas the correct potency has to be ascertained by electro-acupuncture. Nosodes are reaction preparations which bring all toxins to excretion, therefore don't use it during pregnancy.

In the three months before gravidity recommend a cure with NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 daily for two or three weeks, then SANKOMBI 5X drops 1x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 daily.

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 1-2x 2.0 ml weekly injection deep i.m. (not during pregnancy!)

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops evenings 1x 10 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

CHRYSOCOR 5X 1-2x 1.0-2.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.

Influenza

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 20 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 3-4x 5 daily orally.

CERIVIKEHL 3X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 2-5x 20 daily.

EPISCORIT drops 3x 30 daily for one week.

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops and NOTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 10 daily, after three days alternating daily 2x 10.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops each 2x 5 alternating daily, orally or for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily for rubbing in.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 2x 5 daily orally.

CERIVIKEHL 3X drops 1-3x 1 daily.
 NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops
 each 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in
 and/or orally.
 UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2-3x 1-2 for rubbing in weekly.
 RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 2x 2-20 daily orally.

Intercostal Neuralgia

see Herpes zoster

Mostly after effect of Herpes zoster.

Principal Preparations: GRIFOKEHL, PENICILLIUM
 BREVICOMPACTUM

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
 warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

GRIFOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing
 in for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
 SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun GRI-
 FOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in.

PENICILLIUM BREVICOMPACTUM 6X drops 1x 8
 daily orally or 2x 5 daily for rubbing in locally.

Nasal lavage with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops.

In case of particular strong pain 2x weekly injection
 deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
-------------	--------

GRIFOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
--------------	--------

SANUVIS	2.0 ml
---------	--------

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N	2.0 ml
---------------------------	--------

Discus compos. Heel	2.0 ml
---------------------	--------

Neural Therapy: Set weals paravertebrally with a mix-
 ture of:

GRIFOKEHL 5X	2.0 ml
--------------	--------

Lidocaine / Procaine 1%	1.0 ml
-------------------------	--------

If necessary – in addition:

Herpes zoster-Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
---------------------------	--------

Engystol Heel	1.0 ml
---------------	--------

Curare Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
--------------------	--------

Intestinal (Allergies)

*see Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mu-
 cous Membrane*

Iridocyclitis

also Iridochoioiditis

Always check teeth, relation to the different meridians
 but also auto-immune diseases.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.
 CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
 NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.
 MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops locally 2-3x 1-2 daily.
 NOTAKEHL 7X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.v. weekly.
 Neural Therapy next to the tonsils with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%.

Iritis

(Inflammation of the Iris)

see Amalgam Burden, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Rheumatic
 Consider especially the canines, diabetes.
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS 2X drops 2x 5 daily.
 CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.
 FORMASAN drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.
 LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.
 MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.
 NOTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 8 and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 8 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.
 SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10.
 UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Irritable Bowel Syndrome (IBS), Spastic Colon

Differential Diagnosis: Colon carcinoma
 Irritable Bowel Syndrome (IBS) is very common in practice. Frequent complaints are stomach ache, flatulence, thin stools, mucous discharge as well as constipation. The complaints mostly last longer than three months. The varying intensity and chronicity are to be noticed. It is strongly mood dependent e.g. improvement when on holiday and mostly during sleep and deterioration e.g. at the workplace and by men-

struation. It is accompanied by extra intestinal complaints such as backache, headache and a depressive attitude.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

Possibly OKOUBASAN 2X drops 2x 5 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily over three weeks, then

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops and SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops each 2x 5 alternating daily.

Ischialgia

see *Arthrosis, Rheumatic, Neuritis, Neuralgia*

Never forget teeth and tonsils. With men think of prostate gland!

Itching

see *Eczema, Neurodermatitis*

Knee-Joint (Inflammation of)

see *Arthritis, Arthrosis, Rheumatic*

Cave: teeth, tuberculinic constitution.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in, if necessary alternating daily with SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops.

UTILIN 6X capsules, UTILIN "S" 6X capsules and BOVISAN 5X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

With necessary puncture, intra-articular injection with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 2.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%. If necessary, repeat puncture and injection every two to four days.

Landry's Paralysis

Paralysis spinalis ascendens acuta, Polyneuritis acuta ascending from the feet. Exclude diabetes. For therapy see *Guillain-Barré Syndrome*.

Leaky Gut Syndrome

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Infection (Susceptibility to)

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 5-10 daily mornings,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Salm 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 1x 5-10 alternating daily for rubbing in or orally.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Leucopenia

see Carcinoma, Viral Infections (general), Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Allergic Diseases

Viral or allergic origin, mostly accompanied as precancerous, with radio- or chemotherapy, therefore regeneration of intestinal mucous membrane, diet, screen out source of infection (tonsils, scars, teeth).

Principal Preparations: SANUKEHL Pseu, LATENSIN, NIGERSAN

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily, for several months.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops (viral affections) or SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops (bacterial affections) each 2x 5-10 daily for rubbing in or orally.

REBAS 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for four weeks, discontinue for two weeks, then continue.

UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X 1.0 ml

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

NOTAKEHL 7X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 1.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

If required – additionally:

Hepar comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Hypothalamus suis-Injeel 1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 - 1/2 teaspoon daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1/2 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1/2 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTA-

KEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops (bacterial affections) or SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops (viral affections) each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in, from school age each 1x 3 orally.

LATENSIN 6X drops and UTILIN 6X drops each 1x 1-5 orally alternating daily.

REBAS 6X capsules 2-3x 1 weekly.

Leukaemia

see Carcinoma, Amalgam Burden

Treatment without immunobiological preparations!

Dental therapy according to findings (root treatments, granulomas, root debris).

Treatment is fundamentally the same as with carcinomas.

If necessary, REBAS 6X capsules 1x 1 daily over a period of four weeks.

Lichen ruber

see *Tuberculine Constitution, Amalgam Burden*

Check teeth, oral panorama X-ray.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 5 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Lipomatosis

Readjust diet, essential unsaturated fatty acids. Strengthen liver function.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

Support the liver with SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 4 daily,

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 1-10 daily, PINI-KEHL 5X drops at noon 1x 8 daily and PEFRAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of or use as drinking ampoules:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

Hepar comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Cantharidin-blistering plaster 2x 2 cm on the lipoma.

Liver (Cirrhosis of) see *Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Hepatopathy*

Cave: Alcohol and fusel alcohol caused by intestinal fermentation, avoid raw foods, animal fats and gaseous foods; Hay Diet, body purifying treatment, Glauber's Salts (sodium sulphate).

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 3x 1-2 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 1-3x 1-2 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X

drops each 1x 5-10 alternating daily.

RECARCIN 6X capsules and PROPIONIBACTERIUM

AVIDUM 5X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

SANUKEHL Coli 7X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

If necessary – in addition:

Hepar comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Alternate Therapy:

1st day:

1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 6X and 4.0 ml SANUVIS.

3rd day:

1.0 ml NIGERSAN 6X and 4.0 ml SANUVIS plus 4.0 ml CITROKEHL.

5th day:

1.0 ml NIGERSAN 5X and 2.0 ml CITROKEHL.

7th day:

1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 5X and 2.0 ml CITROKEHL, then start again from the beginning.

To be administered on "even" days 2x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 4.0 ml

CITROKEHL 4.0 ml

Neural Therapy:

Pre-peritoneal injection (or infiltration to the right coeliac ganglion) or set weals 2-3 fingerwidth under the right costal arch with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
TARAXAN 3X	1.0 ml
Galium Heel	1.0 ml
Procaine / Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

**Liver
(Congestion
of the)**

Differential diagnosis: metastasis, cirrhosis, cardiac decompensation

Clinical: fullness, bloated stomach, nervous palpitations.

Diet: No gaseous foods.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily,

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 2x 10 daily.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
-----------	--------

Hepar comp. Heel	2.0 ml
------------------	--------

Ubichinon comp. Heel	2.0 ml
----------------------	--------

Cor comp. Heel	2.0 ml
----------------	--------

Additional Treatment:

Crataegus 6X Glob. 2x 10 daily.

Vitamin A, Phospor 30X Glob.

**Liver Carcinoma /
Metastatic**

see Carcinoma, Amalgam Burden

Especially check the canine teeth!

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

PINIKEHL 5X drops 2x 4-8 daily.

OKOUBASAN 2X tablets 1-2x 1 daily.

Specific liver therapy with 1x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N	2.0 ml
SANUVIS	2.0 ml
CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

If necessary – in addition:

TARAXAN 3X	1.0 ml
Carduus marianus	1.0 ml
Hepar comp. Heel	1.0 ml

Additional Treatment with homeopathic phosphorous preparations.

Lungs (Abscess of the) status post see *Abscess, Tuberculine Constitution, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane*

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, NIGERSAN, UTILIN “S”

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 1-3x 5 daily and

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops, SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 1x 5-10 alternating daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, BOVISAN 5X capsules and UTILIN “S” 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

On the 1st day injection i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Prot 7X 1.0 ml

On the 2nd day injection i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

Repeat after three days.

Nasal lavage with NOTAKEHL 5X drops.

Lungs (Carcinoma of) see *Carcinoma, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Amalgam Burden*
“Mother (lungs) nourishes her son (intestines).” (Chinese wisdom).

Remember once again the negative effects of root treatment in the teeth 4-7 to the upper/lower jaw on each side.

Basic therapy see Carcinoma, additionally:

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 4 daily.

CERIVIKEHL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

FORMASAN drops 1-3x 2-5 daily.

LUFFASAN 4X tablets 1x 1 on Saturdays.

Nasal lavage or inhalation with SANKOMBI 5X, NOTAKEHL 5X and PEFRAKEHL 5X alternating daily each 1x 20.

1x monthly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

**Lupus
erythematosus**

see Erythematosus Syndrome

Ectodermal degenerative phase, mostly in women from 30 years.

Disorder of the vascular connective tissue with antibodies against the DNA, reaction to medication such as hydralazin, hydanroin, isoniazid.

**Lymphadenitis
colli**

see Angina, Tuberculine Constitution, Otitis

Apply therapy generally as with Angina.

Additionally: SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops each 2x 5-10 orally alternating daily (children 1x 1-5 drops daily for rubbing in).

**Lymphogranuloma
benigna,
Boeck's Disease**

see Rheumatic, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 3-5 daily (low dosage!)

SELENOKEHL 4X drops mornings 1x 10 daily,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops evenings 1x 10 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily,

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

BOVISAN 5X suppositories 1-3x 1 weekly.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

EXMYKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Coli 7X 1.0 ml

Lymphogranulomatosis see Hodgkin's Disease

Lymphoma (Malignant) see Hodgkin's Disease

Mastitis neonatorum A physiological dysfunction caused by the maternal hormones.

If therapy – then NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2-3x 1 for rubbing into the naval region and NOTAKEHL 3X ointment apply thinly locally several times daily, alternating daily with MUCOKEHL 5X drops and MUCOKEHL 3X ointment.

Mastitis purulenta see Abscess

Mastitis puerperalis:

Invasion of the mamille through Staphylococci (St. aureus).

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 3x 2-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

Mastitis parenchymatosa purerperalis:

Galactostasia, retro-mammary abscess, immediately apply warm alcohol compress.

Isopathic therapy can also be prescribed during breastfeeding.

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 5-10 orally and 1x 5 rub in locally.

1x daily injection i.m. or s.c. close to the abscess, or infiltration of the ganglion stellatum (Dosch) on the same side with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 7X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Staph 5X 1.0 ml

Belladonna Injeel Heel 1.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Particularly indicated with milk blockages because after a few hours, breast-feeding can resume again. Repeat in 24 hours.

Additional Treatment with Belladonna 30X Glob. 3x 10 daily.

Mastopathy

First appears at beginning of puberty, overbalance of oestrogen, proliferation of the connective tissues, formation of retention cysts, often a jod deficiency (measure jod levels in whole blood).

Principal Preparations: UTILIN "S", MUCOKEHL ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 8 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily for 10 days, then UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1 every two weeks.

Measles

see Children's Diseases, Viral Infections (general)

Pregnant women who are uncertain of having had measles must immediately visit their health clinic or doctor (antibody check).

Adults:

1st week:

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.

From 2nd week:

NOTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily with QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 10 orally.

UTILIN 4X capsules 1x 1 weekly (as prophylaxis against secondary infection).

If necessary on the 1st day injection i.v. with QUENTAKEHL 5X 1x 1.0 ml.

From 2nd day 3x weekly injection deep i.m. with 1.0 ml QUENTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml SANUKEHL Serra 7X.

Children:

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily with UTILIN "S" 6X drops each 1x 1-2 for rubbing in.

Menière's disease ALKALA N powder 1x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

GINKGOBAKEHL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 8 daily for 10 days, then MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 8 and ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE 6X drops evenings 1x 8, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 8 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x1 weekly.

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 3-5x 1-2 daily for rubbing in locally.

Meningism

The prescribed therapy is only designed to support the ongoing therapy and an advancement of later efforts in the excretion of toxins.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

Bacterial Form:

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 5 orally and 1x 5 for rubbing in.

Viral Form:

QUENTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 5 orally and 1x 5 for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X drops and UTILIN "S" 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 2 for rubbing in.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 7X 1.0 ml

QUENTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Serra 7X 1.0 ml (viral form)

SANUKEHL Strep 5X 1.0 ml (bacterial form)

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 - 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5-15 daily and

CITROKEHL drops 2x 1-5 daily in warm water.

Bacterial Form:

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

In exceptional cases injection i.v. or s.c. with 0.5 - 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 7X, at first daily, later 3x weekly 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X.

Viral Form:

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 5 for rubbing in.

**Meningitis
serosa / purulenta,
status post**

The serous form can occur with all children's diseases (mumps, measles, poliomyelitis) and with viral feverish conditions. The purulent form is mostly caused through Streptococcus.

Suspicion of every symptom in particular with a purulent form must be seen immediately by a paediatrician. Lumbar puncture necessary. Proceed with adjuvant diseases of both forms as with meningism.

**Menstrual
Disorders**

see Dysmenorrhoea

Migraine

see Dysmenorrhoea, Colic (Naval), Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Sinusitis

Principal Preparations: USTILAKEHL (with women), LEPTOSPERMUSAN, MUCEDOKEHL

Of vascular, sinusidal, psychological and enteral nature, with children as naval colic.

Acute Treatment:

SANUVIS 2X drops 5x 3-5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5 daily.

USTILAKEHL 5X suppositories 1x 1 daily.

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally and for rubbing on forehead and neck.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCEDOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

FORMASAN 2.0 ml

SANUKEHL Strep 5X 1.0 ml

Longterm Therapy:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules or LEPTUCIN 6X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2 x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. every two weeks.

Additional Treatment:

Nasal lavage 2x daily with a mixture of 20 drops MUCEDOKEHL 5X, 3 drops UTILIN "S" 6X and 10 drops Gelsemium-Homaccord Heel.

Mononucleosis

see Herpes Blisters, Viral Infections (general)

Pathogen: Epstein Barr-Virus

Principal Preparations: QUENTAKEHL, NIGERSAN, LATENSIN, SANUKEHL Serra, SANUKEHL Myc

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 3-8 daily for 5 days, then QUENTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 daily mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun QUENTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops, SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops each 2x 5 alternating daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

QUENTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 7X 1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS tablets 2x 1/2 - 1 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1/2 - 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for five days, then

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun QUENTAKEHL 5X drops daily 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops, SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops each 1x 1-3 alternating daily for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-3 weekly for rubbing in.

Mucoviscidosis

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 2x 5 daily.

LUFFASAN 4X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily or

TARAXAN 3X as drinking ampoule 1x 1 every other day.

EPISCORIT drops 3x 60 daily as a cure for 10 days.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 2x 1-2 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings, PINIKEHL 5X drops at noon and QUENTAKEHL or GRIFOKEHL 5X drops (according to individual testing) evenings each 1x 5-10 daily for 14 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings, PINIKEHL 5X drops at noon and QUENTAKEHL or GRIFOKEHL 5X drops (according to individual testing) evenings each 1x 5-10 daily.

RECARCIN 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.

REBAS 6X capsules 1x 1 every other days.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops or SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily, dependent on individual testing.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 - 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS 2X drops 2x 1-5 daily.

LUFFASAN 4X tablets 2x 1/2 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 1x 1 daily.

EPISCORIT drops 3x 20-60 daily as a cure for 10 days.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 2x 1-2 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings, PINIKEHL 5X drops at noon and QUENTAKEHL or GRIFOKEHL 5X drops (according to individual testing) evenings each 1x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 14 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings, PINIKEHL 5X drops at noon and QUENTAKEHL or GRIFOKEHL 5X drops (according to individual testing) evenings each 1x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

RECARCIN 6X drops 2x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in.

REBAS 6X capsules 2-3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops or SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily, depending on individual testing.

Additional Treatment: Sodium muriaticum.

Multiple sclerosis MS is a disease in which the nerves become damaged through toxic effects, e.g. from heavy metals. Basically it is closely connected with enteral mycosis. According to F. Batmanghelidj, MS is a “thirst illness” of the nervous system therefore drink enough water. Principal Preparations: EXMYKEHL, QUENTAKEHL ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily mornings and

ZINKUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 1-2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily for 10 days, then

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, Mon-Fri;

Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories and QUENTAKEHL 3X suppositories each 2x 1 alternating weekly.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 alternating weekly.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

ALBICANSAN 5X 1.0 ml

QUENTAKEHL 5X 2.0 ml

RECARCIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

Procaine / Lidocaine 1% 2.0 ml

If necessary – additionally:

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Mycosis *see Amalgam Burden, Enteral Mycosis, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Candidiasis*

Mycosis fungoides *see Hodgkin's Disease*
Principal Preparations: EXMYKEHL, SANUKEHL Myc Milieu change, diet.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
SANUVIS tablets 2x 1 daily,
CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.
Locally PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 3-5x daily.
EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 14 days rectally, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.
UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.
SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

Mycosis of Body Orifices *see Amalgam Burden, Allergic Diseases, Enteral Mycosis, Candidiasis*

Every mycosis originates in intestinal mycosis and in a burden with heavy metals or similar toxins. Always consider that meridians transmit information (e.g. candida). Fundamentally, all mycosis are treated alike, milieu restoration. Diet according to Werthmann, additionally only steamed food.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily and

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and QUEN-TAKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

After a further two weeks MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops each 2x 5 orally and 1x 5 for rubbing in.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

EXMYKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Cand 5X	1.0 ml
UTILIN 6X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

ALBICANSAN 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun PE-FRAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops 1x 1-2 daily for rubbing in, UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 1-5 weekly for rubbing in.

Oral thrush:

Always a sign of an allergy against cow's milk or hen's eggs, mothers breastfeeding must omit the primary antigens from their diet; in addition to the base therapy, soak cotton buds with PEFRAKEHL 5X drops or ALBICANSAN 5X drops and dab the nipples and the inside of the child's mouth several times daily.

PEFRAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

Anal Mycosis:

Locally ALBICANSAN 3X ointment alternating with PEFRAKEHL 3X ointment. In case of problems with flatulence, prescribe enzyme based preparations; OKOUBASAN 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily orally.

Vaginal Mycosis:

Lavage 1x daily evenings with a mixture of 10-20 drops of PEFRAKEHL 5X, 5 drops of SANUKEHL Cand 6X and 10-20 ml of physiological saline solution.

Myeloma

see *Leukaemia, Carcinoma* (without immunomodulation!)

Plasmacytoma, swelling of bone marrow, electroacupuncture test (EAV): Always test Vaccininum and Variolinum, probably a high co-partnership of pox immunisation; prescribe corresponding nosodes.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings.

Myoma uteri

EAV-Test: which teeth are disrupting the vesical meridian?

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 3x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 2x 5-10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

If necessary cervical (para-cervical) injection i.m. with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

RECARCIN 6X 1.0 ml

**Nappy Rash /
Diaper Rash,
Bedsores**

Caused by acidic urine, acidic (fermented) stools.

Geriatric Patients:

Care, change bedding, promote blood circulation, change milieu.

Locally SANUVIS 1X ointment and MUCOKEHL 3X ointment 2-3x alternating daily.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water, additionally as alkaline baths.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL suppositories 2x 1 daily.

Promotion of blood circulation: PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2x 1 weekly.

Children:

Signs of an allergy.

Locally SANUVIS 1X ointment and MUCOKEHL 3X ointment 2-3x alternating daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally over 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops each 1x 1-5 alternating daily for rubbing in.

Nasal Abscess

see *Abscess*

Nephritis / Glomerulo- nephritis

Principal Preparations: NOTAKEHL, RUBERKEHL, SANUKEHL Strep, SANUKEHL Pseu, NIGERSAN, UTILIN, RECARCIN

Clearance of disruptive foci, rheumatic problems, change the milieu with a fasting cure.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 1 measuring spoonful once daily in warm water as a footbath.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

RUBERKEHL 5X drops 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.

HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 3-10 daily for 7 days, then

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and NIGER-SAN 4X capsules evenings 1x 1 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

RECARCIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 2x 5-10 orally and for rubbing in for 14 days, then

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops, SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops each 1x 5-10 alternating daily for rubbing in and/or orally (depending on the results of the antibiogram).

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

RUBERKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Berberis, Apis and Solidago.

Neural Therapy next to the tonsils, scars or infiltration to the upper half of the upper kidney pole (ganglion coeliacum) on the same side with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 5X and 1.0 ml Procaine / Lidocaine 1%.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 1/2 measuring spoonful once daily as a footbath.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

RUBERKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/ or orally.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 1-5 for rubbing in.

RECARCIN 6X drops and UTILIN "S" 6X drops each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in weekly.

Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome

Causes are very different, according to modern opinion "nephrosis" should only be a synonym for "nephrotic syndrome". The principal signs are proteinuria, hypo-/dysproteinaemia, hyperlipid- and cho-

lesterolaemia, connected with oedemas and an increase in urinary and blood sugar. Diet for normalisation of rheumatic factors (ASL) and regeneration of the intestinal mucous membrane. Always check teeth, tonsils and scars.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 1 measuring spoonful once daily as a footbath.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 3-10 alternating daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 3-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

RUBERKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2-3x 1 weekly.

SANUCHEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUCHEHL Myc 6X drops each 1x 5-10.

LATENSIN 6X capsules und UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

RUBERKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

SANUCHEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

SANUCHEHL Serra 7X 1.0 ml

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

Children:

NOTE: With children nephritis begins mostly with blepharodema.

ALKALA N powder 1/2 measuring spoonful once daily as a footbath.

SANUVIS tablets 1x 1/2 to 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 1-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

RUBERKEHL drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in, from school age orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

Additional Treatment for adults and children:

Apis and Aesculus.

Nervous Exhaustion

see *Vegetative Dystonia, Chronic Fatigue Syndrome*

Neuralgia, also Trigeminal Neuralgia

Pain syndrome, mostly towards disruptive foci in the mouth, phase of impregnation (according to Dr. Reckeweg) therefore elimination of disruptive foci; diet.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

With diabetic neuralgia and paraesthesia PINIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily at noon.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops or GRIFOKEHL 5X drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily for 14 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Cand 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 5-10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

PENICILLIUM BREVICOMPACTUM 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

In addition – if necessary:

Head region: Spigelia

Shoulder/arm regions: Gelsemium-Homaccord Heel

Intercostal region: Ranunculus-Homaccord Heel

Vertebrae region: Cimicifuga-Homaccord Heel

Pelvic area/ischialgia: Colocynthis-Homaccord Heel

Neuritis

see *Amalgam Burden*

Disorder of motoric/sensitive conduction, phase of impregnation (according to Dr. Reckeweg), mono-, plexus-, polyneuritis, root neuritis, diabetes, focal disorder.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then

MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2-3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

PENICILLIUM BREVICOMPACTUM 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

In the 1st week 2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Procaine / Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

From 2nd week or after discomfort has eased 3x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Strep 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Serra 7X 1.0 ml

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

Neurodermatitis

see *Eczema*

A skin disorder which strongly depends on the intestinal mucous membrane. It appears in several stages which are all treated in the same way. Restoration of the intestinal mucous membrane with a low antigen diet.

NOTE: Initial high doses of cortisone (ointment) should be reduced successively, but not too quickly. Sodium muriaticum 12X tablets 2x 1 (2x 10 Glob.); some therapists rub in common salt or sea salt into the (open) skin.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

Oil of Evening Primrose capsules 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri;

Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in alternating daily with UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally.

Mineral balance: Schuessler Salts

On the 1st day injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

FORTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

On the 7th day injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

On the 14th day injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

On the 21st day injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

Repeat four to five times in rotation. With acute reactions, extend intervals in between to a further two to three weeks.

Infants:

Readjustment from usual baby food (based on cow's milk) to adapted soy milk baby food, goat or rice milk.

Only specially adapted soy milk is to be used. The usually available soy milk in health food shops is not comparable to breast milk regarding fat, protein and

carbohydrate content. Only with oversensitivity to soy milk, return to goat milk (ratio: half milk and half water). Rice milk and sheep milk should only be given to children over one year old. Mothers who are breastfeeding infants with neurodermatitis must themselves adhere to the hypoallergenic diet according to Werthmann, as the antigens are transferred from the breast milk to the child.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 1/2 -1 daily for rubbing in for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 1/2 - 1 daily for rubbing in for several months.

Children and Adolescents:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS tablets 1x 1 daily and

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 1-5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2-8 daily for one to two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 2-8 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2-8 daily.

UTILIN 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily 1x 2-5 for rubbing in and/or orally.

Additional Treatment:

Calcium carbonicum 6X Glob: For children with blond hair and blue eyes;

Magnesium phosphoricum 6X Glob: For children with brown hair and dark eyes.

The intense itching (**pruritus**) is the result of a massive cellular destruction of the intestinal mucous membrane and the villous apparatus whereby a large quantity of arachidonic acid is created and broken down to histamine, serotonin and prostaglandin 2. Pruritus which occurs mostly at night or in the presence of others becomes advanced through psychological phenomena. Every person from birth onwards has a permanent task on this earth: "to retain the parents' love" a reprimand due to the constant scratching can therefore possibly be understood as care and attention. Information to the parents that their fears are transmitted to the child and the child should not always be allowed to be the centre of attention.

MUCOKEHL to be exchanged with MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops in these cases.

Skin Care:

Anaesthetic Powder 1%

Oil Olivarum

Oil Rhicini aa ad 100.0 MDS administer several times daily.

Oil of Evening Primrose can also be used in place of the above.

Nosebleed

A vascular related matter. It is hypertonia related with older people, with children normally the result of a chronic inflammation of the nasal mucous membrane and polyps.

Aim of Therapy: Eradicate chronic inflammation of the polyps, tonsils and the nasal mucous membrane as well as hyperproteinaemia, therefore strict diet and for a longer period.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 3-5 daily.

CALVAKEHL 3X drops 3x 10 daily,

CERIVIKEHL drops 3x 5-10 daily orally.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

Liver support with SILVAYSAN capsules 1x 1-2 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NO-

TAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

Nasal lavage with NOTAKEHL 5X drops.

Ocular Vessel Diseases

Always consider the eye tooth (canine) and the meridians according to Voll, sight defects, diabetes, affection of paranasal sinuses, nasal lavage.

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, SANUVIS

MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops 2x 1-2 daily in each eye.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 10 daily orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/

Sun always MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops

and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 8

alternating daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Acne 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.
UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally or UTILIN "S"
6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

2x weekly injection i.v. with a mixture of 1.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 6X and 2.0 ml SANUVIS, or
1-2x weekly injection to the tonsils with 2.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 7X.

Ophthalmia, Inflammation of the Eye

Antibiotics! Corticosteroid! Canine teeth often not
present / horizontally sloping (oral panorama X-ray)
MUCOKEHL 5X eye drops drip in both eyes several
times daily and dab on the eye lids, with improve-
ment, reduce intervals.

HEXACYL drops 3x 3-5 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and QUENTAKEHL
5X drops evenings each 1x 2-8 daily orally for 10
days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings and QUENTAKEHL
5X drops evenings each 1x 2-8 daily orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 5 daily orally.

NOTAKEHL 7X 2x 1.0 ml injection weekly s.c., i.m. or
i.v. or on the tonsils.

Osteochondrosis *see Arthrosis*

Osteomyelitis

A reaction phase whereby the body tries to excrete a
toxin. Always consider disruptive foci.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

CUPRUKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops
alternating daily each 2x 10 drops for 10 days, then
MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-
SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NO-
TAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops, SANUKEHL Pseu 6X
and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops alternating daily each
1-2x 5-10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

2x weekly 0.2 - 1.0 ml injection i.m. with ARTHRO-
KEHLAN "A" 6X und ARTHROKEHLAN "U" 6X by
terms.

2-3x weekly injection near the periosteum of the affected bone with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

Lidocaine / Procaine 1% 1.0 ml

From the 3rd week 1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN "S" 6X 1.0 ml

Galium Heel 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X 1.0 ml

Osteoporosis

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Allergic Diseases

Osteoporosis is a disease of hyperacidity, avoid animal protein; unsaturated fatty acids; possibly cooked fish!

Regulate mineral balance – Ca, Mg, Si, Cu.

Prophylaxis: Oleovit 3X drops and calcium citricum from 40 years on.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL 3x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

FORMASAN drops 1-3x 5 daily orally.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily,

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 mornings,

ZINKUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings.

EXMYUCHEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTUCHEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTUCHEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Otitis (Earache)

Earache is always the result of an enlargement of the polyps and the nasal mucous membrane.

According to Traditional Chinese Medicine the ear forms the end of the intestinal meridian and consequently belongs to the digestive tract. The gall blad-

der meridian runs behind the external ear. As a logical consequence, one must always think of the intestinal mucous membrane in connection with an ear infection.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 3-10 orally for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 10 orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 3x 1-2 daily dab locally on the mastoid.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops daily 1x 5 orally and 1x 5 for rubbing in.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2 daily dab locally on the mastoid.

Additional Treatment: Nasal lavage.

**Otitis media
chronica**

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 3-5 daily,

CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 2-3 daily dab locally on the mastoid.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5-10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Additionally NIGERAN 7X 1x 1.0 ml next to the mastoid behind the ear or to both tonsils.

Children:

With children, transmitted from adenoidal growth, syringitis.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 1-5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun RUBERKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANKOMBI 5X drops and NOTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily 2x 1-2 daily locally on the mastoid.

Additional Treatment:

Nasal lavage with NOTAKEHL 5X drops and Sinusitis Nosode Injeel Heel.

Thuja 6X orally.

With adults if necessary affix a Cantharidin-plaster circa 2x 2 cm for four hours behind each ear until blistering appears.

Otosclerosis

Long Term Therapy:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

GINKGOBAKEHL 4X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops alternating daily each 1x 8.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.
PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 2x 1 weekly.
SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.
Additional Treatment: Crataegus 4X.

Ovarian Cysts

see Dysmenorrhoea
CITROKEHL drops 2x 10 daily.
NIGERSAN 3X suppositories and MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories alternating daily each 1x 1.
UTILIN "S" 4X capsules 1x 1 weekly.
NIGERSAN 5X drops 2x 5 daily to rub into the skin in the area of the ovaries.
1x weekly injection cervically with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
UTILIN "S" 6X	1.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Panaritium

Curd soap baths, immobilisation of the affected finger.
NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily and locally a dressing with NOTAKEHL 3X ointment.
SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.
Additional Treatment:
Neural therapeutical injection next to the panaritium or the basic joints with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 7X and 1.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%.

Pancreas (Disorders of), Pancreatitis

see Leaky Gut Syndrome
Both diseases are treated according to the same principle. Pancreas insufficiency is predominantly caused by an atrophic intestinal mucous membrane or an intestinal allergy.

Primary:

A weakening through noxae such as alcohol, opulent foods as well as viral and bacterial burden. Episodes of fat absorption deficiency (flatulence and violent diarrhoea) occur.

Secondary:

As a result of the atrophy of the intestinal mucous membrane or through its destruction caused by enteral allergies, the pancreas cannot become acti-

vated through the formation of preliminary enzymes. The symptoms of an insufficiency of fat digestion stand in the foreground, this time permanently.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,

PINIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily at noon,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

OKOUBASAN 2X drops 1-3x 3-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops (with bacterial cause) or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops (with viral cause) mornings 1x 5-10 and EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories evenings 1x 1 for 10 days, then

NOTAKEHL 5X drops or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and FORTAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 5-10 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories evenings 1x 1.

RECARCIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops and SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.

Papulosis

(Degos Syndrome)

see Allergic Diseases

Malign, appearance of papula in batches; months to years later an intestinal infarct with peritonitis (allergic vasculitis?). Diet and unsaturated fatty acids.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 2x 5 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and QUENTAKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

2-3x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
Procaine / Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

If necessary in addition:

Coenzyme comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Cutis comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Ubichinon comp. Heel	2.0 ml

Paratuberculosis

Tuberculosis-Chondritis

Paratuberculosis, Johne's Disease, mostly appears in elderly cows and leads to chronic diarrhoea and cachexia. The pathogen, *M. paratuberculosis*, is also found in the milk of the infected cows. Because of its insensibility against heat it overcomes procedures like pasteurisation and sterilisation. Through the consumption of milk products it can enter the human organism. However, *M. paratuberculosis* do not produce tuberculosis, but tuberculine diseases of the aspergillus cyclode are possibly promoted. Paratuberculosis is similar to "Latentia Syndrome" and becomes manifest in the chronic progression and in recidivity.

Observe intestine and diet.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets and FORTAKEHL 5X tablets alternating daily each 2x 1 for 20 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets or FORTAKEHL 5X tablets each 2x 1 daily in weekly alternation with MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 8 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Every two weeks 1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
UTILIN "S" 6X	1.0 ml

Parkinson's Disease

see *Amalgam Burden, Enteral Mycosis*

As with all other nervous and cerebral disorders, consider heavy metal burden and candida. Search for disruptive foci. Observe syphilis as previous illness, Wassermann reaction? VDRL test? Mineral balance. ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 spoonful daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

CUPRUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,

ZINKUCHEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

NOTACHEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

QUENTACHEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily for 10 days, then

MUCUCHEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

FORTACHEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Every two or three weeks 1x injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

SANUCHEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

SANUCHEHL Cand 5X 1.0 ml

CITROCHEHL 2.0 ml

Additional Treatment: Luesinum nosode.

Pemphigus vulgaris

Blister fever beginning mostly in the oral or genital areas, milieu damage, auto-immune disease.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 2x 5 daily,

CITROCHEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

MUCUCHEHL 5X drops and PEFRACHEHL 5X drops dab on the blisters or the intact mucous membrane several times daily, do not chafe.

If necessary, UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 2-5 for rubbing on healthy skin.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

Cutis comp. Heel 2.0 ml

GRIFUCHEHL 5X 1.0 ml

CITROCHEHL 2.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

After improvement, set injection interval to 1x monthly.

Additional Treatment: auto-urine therapy and auto-haemo therapy.

- Periodontitis** *see Periodontosis*
According to Gian Paolo Guzzi (Milan), the most frequent cause of chronic diseases.
- Periodontosis** The oral area is already part of the stomach and intestinal tract.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
CITROKEHL 2x 2.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.
Dip a cotton wool ball in PEFRAKEHL 5X always alternating daily with NIGERSAN 5X drops each 5-10 drops and position it to the upper or lower jaw pockets for four to five hours. It should be renewed in case of discoloration and foul odour occurring. Later NOTAKEHL 5X drops as aftercare.
NOTAKEHL 5X drops and NIGERSAN 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 10 over weeks orally.
SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.
ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X 1-2x 0.2 -1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.
- Pernicious Anaemia** Foods rich in vitamins, check disruptive foci
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
SANUVIS tablets 3x 1 daily.
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily.
SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,
ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.
VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2-3x 2.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.
MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGERSAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 8 daily.
1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of 1.0 ml UTILIN 6X and 2.0 ml CITROKEHL.
- Perniones** *see Frostbite*
- Pfeiffer's Disease** *see Mononucleosis*
- Phlebitis, Thrombosis** *see Embolism stat. post*
Low protein diet.
ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 3x 5 daily.
Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.
LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.
MUCOKEHL 3X ointment to be applied locally 1-3x daily.

MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGER-SAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 1x 8 daily.
STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM drops 1x 5 daily.

Every 10 days injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

SANUVIS	2.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
UTILIN 6X	1.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Leech therapy!

Aesculus-Heel drops 3x 10 daily.

Neural Therapy on the wall of the vein with a mixture of 1.0 ml MUCOKEHL 7X and 1.0 ml Procaine/Lidocaine 1%.

**Pityriasis
versicolor**

Often with immune suppressed persons, often an expression of a heavy metal burden or consequence of root treatment. Therefore especially observe the teeth.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL drops 1x 10 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Trich 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5 daily for rubbing in.
UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 3-8 daily for rubbing in and/or orally.

Pollinosis

see Hay Fever

**Polyarthritis,
primary chronic**

see Rheumatic

Always consider disruptive foci as well as intestinal involvement.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

If necessary – additionally:

Ignatia-Homaccord Heel 1.0 ml

Ipecacuanha-Injeel forte Heel 1.0 ml

By improvement, change to oral medication:

Ignatia Homaccord Heel drops 2x 10 daily.

Vomitus Heel S suppositories 2x 1 daily.

Prostate Adenoma

Principal Preparations: FOMEPIKEHL, SANUVIS,
SANUKEHL Coli

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in
warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

FOMEPIKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 daily.

With persistent cases EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories
2x 1 daily, otherwise

FORTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days,
then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and

NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri;

Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily orally and/or
for rubbing in.

1x weekly injection s.c. with a mixture of:

FOMEPIKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

Ubichinon comp. Heel 1.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Neural Therapy on (in) the prostate with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Prostate Carcinoma

see *Carcinoma* for general therapy.

Additional Treatment:

Neural therapy with injection 1-2x weekly to the
prostate with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

If necessary:

Nux vomica Homaccord Heel 1.0 ml

Ovaria comp. Wala 2.0 ml

(hormonal opposite steering)

Viscum comp. Wala 2.0 ml

**Prostate
Phlegmon**

see *Prostatitis* for general therapy.
NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 3x 1 daily.
Additional Treatment:
Intestinal cleansing, colon-hydrotherapy.
Cantharidin-plaster applied between naval and symphysis in the median line.

Prostatitis

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,
SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.
NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories and PEFRAKEHL 3X suppositories alternating daily each 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily evenings.
SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops each 2x 5-10.

Pruritus

see Eczema, Neurodermatitis

Psoriasis

Paratuberculous occurrence, phase of impregnation (according to Dr. Reckeweg), genetically fixed, long term therapy, check disruptive foci as well as infectious noxae!

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 3 daily.

Liver treatment with TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 3-5 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings for three to four weeks, if necessary repeat from beginning.

UTILIN "S" 6X 1x 1.0 ml injection deep i.m. in two weekly rotation with a mixture of:

RECARCIN 6X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

FORMASAN 2.0 ml

Cutis compos. Heel 2.0 ml

Acidum fumaricum-Injeel forte Heel 1.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Vitamin A 25,000 IE daily, Vitamin D 10 µg daily.

Fumaric acid 30X Glob. 1x 10 daily.

Loosening of skin flakes with Dead Sea bath salts.
Dab affected areas or bathe adding 4 tablespoons to bath water.

Oil of Evening Primrose (Oil oenanthera biennis) for rubbing in.

NOTE: Auto-Sanguis-Gradual Cure (Reckeweg) as well as auto-urine therapy.

Pulmonary emphysema

see Aging/Senility (Symptoms of)

Regulate mineral balance (Schuessler therapy); always a terminal state that can only improve symptomatically, cardio-active therapy necessary.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily,

FORMASAN drops 2x 1-5 daily.

LARIFIKEHL 5X 1-2x 5 daily.

With inflammatory complaints:

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Klebs 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 10.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

After five weeks LATENSIN 4X capsules and UTILIN 4X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

1-2x weekly injection i.m. or infiltration of the ganglion stellatum alternating right/left (according to Dosch) with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Klebs 6X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

With spastic bronchitis:

CERIVIKEHL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

RELIVORA COMPLEX drops 3x 5-25 daily.

Pyoderma

see Impetigo

Observe urine test results (diabetes, kidney).
Antibiotics!

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily over 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for weeks.

SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 10.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Raynaud's Disease

see Endoarteriitis obliterans

Rectum (Carcinoma of)

see Carcinoma for general therapy.

Alternative:

NIGERSAN 3X suppositories, PEFRAKEHL 3X suppositories and MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories alternating daily each 1x 1.

SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops 2x 10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Reiter Syndrome

Urethro-oculo-synovial Syndrome, Polyarthritits dysenterica.

Negative rheumatic factor (dystrophy of the intestinal mucous membrane), observe disruptive foci, hypoallergenic diet, unsaturated fatty acids.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 daily mornings,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings,

CUPRUKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for two to three weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, RECARCIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1. SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily with SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops each 2x 5-10.

Retinitis haemorrhagic

Retinal bleeding, detachment of retina, cave diabetes, hypertonia

CALVAKEHL 3X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

Liver treatment with SILVAYSAN capsules 2x 1 daily.

PINIKEHL 5X drops 1x 8 daily.

TARAXAN 3X 2x 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly.

1x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 6X	1.0 ml
-------------	--------

SANUVIS	2.0 ml
---------	--------

Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml
--------------	--------

If necessary – additionally:

Retina suis-Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
-------------------------	--------

Hepar suis-Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
------------------------	--------

Hypothalamus suis Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
-------------------------------	--------

Rheumatic

see Arthritis, Arthrosis, Allergic Diseases

Regulate mineral balance.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2 x 1 daily.

FORMASAN 1-2x 2.0 ml injection i.v. or i.m. weekly.

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings,

CUPRUKEHL 3X drops 2x 10 daily.

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 1-2x 2.0 ml injection i.v. or i.m. weekly.

VITAMIN E SANUM 1-2x 2.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.

MAPURIT capsules 3x 1 daily,

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NO-

TAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5.
 ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X 1-2x 0.2 - 1.0 ml injection i.m. weekly, on injection-free days ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

Rhinitis, chronic

Always check disruptive foci and intestinal allergies.
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2 x 1 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, some of them intra-nasal, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and RECARCIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

2x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

FORMASAN	2.0 ml
----------	--------

CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
-----------	--------

PINIKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
-------------	--------

CERIVIKEHL 3X	2.0 ml
---------------	--------

Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml
-----------------------	--------

If necessary – in addition:

Sinusitis Nosode Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
------------------------------	--------

Nasal lavage with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	10 drops
-------------	----------

QUENTAKEHL 5X	10 drops
---------------	----------

FORMASAN	1.0 ml
----------	--------

CERIVIKEHL 3X	1.0 ml
---------------	--------

Graphites Homaccord Heel	20 drops
--------------------------	----------

Allium cepa DHU	10 drops
-----------------	----------

Scarlet Fever

see Angina for general therapy.

If scarlet fever appears several times consecutively then always take the intestine into consideration; diet.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily over 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5-10.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly for two months for prevention of complications of the heart, ears and kidneys.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

UTILIN 6X 1.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

Repeat after 7 to 10 days.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANUVIS drops 1x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

In cases of relapse: verify diet, repeat therapy as mentioned above.

Scheuermann Syndrome

see Arthrosis

Weakness of the intervertebral disk, disproportion between load and buoyancy. This adolescent illness is due to a calcium and magnesium deficiency caused by disturbed absorption of the intestinal mucous membrane and too much protein.

ALKALA N powder 1x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops 3x 5-10 daily for six to eight weeks, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

If necessary, 1-2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Schizophrenia

see Depression, Amalgam Burden

Concerning differential diagnosis consider hereditary diseases; oral panorama X-ray to find disruptive foci or false positions of wisdom teeth.

Neural clearance of all scars and previous inflammatory sources of contagion, Vogler's points. Large Niacin deficiency, therefore no maze products. Niacin can prevent an over-production of hallucinogenic by-products which evolve from the production of neurotransmitters in the brain.

Diet, unsaturated fatty acids.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops alternating daily each 2x 10 for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops or MUCEDOKEHL 5X drops 1x 5-10 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 5-10 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun MUSCARSAN 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

UTILIN 4X 1x 1.0 ml injection i.m. every two weeks.

1-2x weekly, later 1x weekly, injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

VITAMIN B KOMPLEX SANUM N 2.0 ml

MUSCARSAN 6X 1.0 ml

If necessary – additionally:

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Sclerodermatitis

see Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Tuberculine Constitution
 Ceraceous circular foci on the skin with hyper- or depigmentation.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water orally and also as alkaline baths.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

VITAMIN E SANUM 2x 2.0 ml injection deep i.m. weekly.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-SAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops alternating daily each 1-2x 5.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Additional Treatment:

Biotin, arginine and cortisone 8X.

Scrofulosis, Lymphatism

see Allergic Diseases, Tuberculine Constitution

Rare allergy based skin and lymphatic disease in childhood.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

FORMASAN drops 2x 3-10 daily orally.

NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally up to a maximum of 2x 10 daily for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally up to a maximum of 2x 10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally up to a maximum of 2x 10 daily.

LATENSIN 6X drops and RECARCIN 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 1-5 for rubbing in.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

UTILIN 6X	0.5 – 1.0 ml
-----------	--------------

NOTAKEHL 7X	1.0 ml
-------------	--------

If necessary – additionally:

Cutis comp. Heel	1.0 – 2.0 ml
------------------	--------------

Hepar comp. Heel	1.0 – 2.0 ml
------------------	--------------

Ubichinon comp. Heel	1.0 – 2.0 ml
----------------------	--------------

Seborrheic Warts see *Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Aging / Senility (Symptoms of)*
SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon taken in warm water.
NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings before going to bed.
LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Sinusitis see *Allergic Diseases, Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Amalgam Burden*
Oral panorama X-ray of the teeth, sneezing attacks are often a sign of an overstrained pancreas, administer diet, additionally avoiding onions.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

FORMASAN drops 3x 10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

Nasal lavage 2x daily with each 15-20 drops

NOTAKEHL 5X.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

RECARCIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

FORMASAN drops 2x 3-10 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1x 1-5 daily.

Nasal lavage 2x daily with each 1-10 drops
NOTAKEHL 5X.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and NOTAKEHL 5X or PEFRAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for 10 days, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTA-

KEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally and NOTAKEHL 5X or PEFRAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 1-5 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops and SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops alternating daily each 1x 1-5.

Sleeping Disorders

Many causes: Teeth, thyroid glands, fear, aggression and malnutrition.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 30 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily,

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 mornings daily,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings daily.

MUCEDOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily evenings.

Spondylosis, Osteochondrosis

Duration of Therapy: Months

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 60 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily,

FORMASAN drops 3x 10 daily.

LARIFIKEHL 4X capsules 1-3x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for two weeks, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun NO-

TAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops and SANUKEHL Coli 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 5 for rubbing in and/or orally.

RECARCIN 6X capsules, LATENSIN 6X capsules, UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X injection 1-2x 0.2 – 1.0 ml i.m. weekly, on injection-free days ARTHROKEHLAN "A" 6X drops 1x 5-10 daily.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

SANUKEHL Myc 5X 1.0 ml

FORMASAN 2.0 ml

Acidum sulfuricum Injeel forte Heel 1.0 ml

Lidocaine/Procaine 1% 1.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Neural Therapy (intra-articular) with a mixture of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 7X and 1.0 ml Lidocaine 1%

Sterility (Female) *see Infertility (Women)*

Clarify functional disturbances (hormone status), eliminate abnormalities; measurement of basal temperature.

Base therapy as with sterility of men.

Additional Treatment:

Neural therapy 1x weekly to the ganglion Frankenhäuser, segment therapy with a mixture of:

SANUVIS	2.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Coli 7X	1.0 ml
Ovaria comp. Wala	2.0 ml

Sterility (Male) *see Infertility (Men)*

Differential diagnosis: spermiogenesis (parotitis epidemica status post), obstruction of the semen passage, co-habitation disruption, eliminate functional disorders as with female sterility, observe teeth.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NI-

GERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri;

Sat/Sun NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 2x 1 daily.

LATENSIN 4X capsules 1-2x 1 weekly.

1-2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

CHRYSOCOR 5X	2.0 ml
SANUVIS	2.0 ml
MUCOKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Coli 7X	1.0 ml
Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

Hepar compos. Heel	2.0 ml
Ubichinon compos. Heel	2.0 ml

Stomatitis *see Aphtae stomatitis (Perlèche)*

Struma nodosa

Observe teeth 4-7 of the upper/lower jaw; thyroid is connected to the stomach meridian.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

2x weekly injection next to the thyroid nodes with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X 1.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

CITROKEHL 2.0 ml

Procaine/Lidocaine 1% 1.0 ml

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

Regulate mineral balance (Schuessler Therapy).

Syphilis

Observe official governing legislation for contagious diseases.

The following treatment supports the antibiotic effects respectively regulation therapy of endured syphilis (case history). A negative Wassermann reaction is not critical:

Principal Preparation: NOTAKEHL

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2-3x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

NOTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily as well as Luesinum 30X Glob. 1x 10 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

NOTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops 2x 5-10 daily.

UTILIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules alternating weekly each 1x 1.

In cases of acute primary syphilitic sore, as well as the antibiotic therapy, injection s.c. of 1.0 ml NOTAKEHL 7X in the area of the primary syphilitic sore and on injection-free days NOTAKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 daily.

Thread Fungus Disease

see Barber's Itch

- Thrombosis** *see Phlebitis*
- Thrush** *see Mycosis of Body Orifices, Candidiasis*
- Tinnitus** Impeded micro-arterial flow, hypertonia, viscosity. The gall bladder meridian controls the disorder (= sympathetic nervous system, hormonal, psychological, gall bladder / liver burden).
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.
 GINKGOBAKEHL drops 1-3x 5 daily in warm water.
 LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.
 ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE 6X drops 1x 8 daily orally and 1x 5 for rubbing in locally alternating daily with MUCOKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.
 PROPIONIBACTERIUM AVIDUM 5X capsules 3x 1 weekly.
 LATENSIN 6X capsules alternating weekly with UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1.
 3x weekly neural therapy on the periosteum around the ear (gall bladder meridian, gate to the ear, Gbl. 17, mastoid) and on the tonsils with a mixture of:
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| MUCOKEHL 5X | 1.0 ml |
| Graphites Homaccord | 1.0 ml |
| Lidocaine/Procaine 1% | 1.0 ml |
- Tiredness (Chronic)** *see Chronic Fatigue Syndrome*
- Tonsillitis** *see Angina*
- Toxoplasmosis** Consider HIV and heavy metal burden.
 ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.
 SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,
 CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.
 FORTAKEHL 5X drops, NOTAKEHL 5X drops and QUENTAKEHL 5X drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily for three weeks, then
 SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-10 daily, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun
 EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories and QUENTAKEHL 3X suppositories each 2x 1 alternating daily.
 SANUKEHL Brucel 6X drops, SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Prot 6X drops each 2x 5 alternating daily for rubbing in.

UTILIN 6X capsules 1x 1 weekly.
Tea: Glechoma hederacea, Scrophularia nodosa.

Trichophytosis profunda

see Barber's Itch

Trigeminal Neuralgia

see Neuralgia

Tuberculine Constitution

Despite the clear recession of the number of cases and in the seriousness of the disease, tuberculosis is still present in this millennium, only the milieu has clearly changed for the Aspergillus niger organism and its bacterial form, the tubercle bacillus.

Principal Preparations: NIGERSAN, ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE, LATENSIN, SANUKEHL Myc.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily,

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.

SELENOKEHL 4X drops 1x 10 mornings daily,

ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 evenings daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 2-10 and

NOTAKEHL 5X drops evenings 1x 5-10 for one week, then

SANKOMBI 5X drops alternating with ASPERGILLUS

ORYZAE 6X drops mornings 1x 5-10 and NIGERSAN

4X capsules 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTA-

KEHL 5X drops mornings 1x 8-10 and NOTAKEHL 5X

drops evenings 1x 10 daily.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X

drops each 1x 5-10 alternating daily for rubbing in

and/or orally.

LATENSIN 6X capsules, RECARCIN capsules,

UTILIN 6X capsules, BOVISAN 5X capsules and

UTILIN "S" 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating week-

ly.

Simultaneous measures not recommended are: the

application of tuberculin, sunbathing in natural sun-

light, also therapeutic sun lamp treatment with X- or

UV-rays, all medication containing wood tar, also all

heavy metals and "tuberculostatica".

Tuberculosis (Protection from)

If protection is necessary for non-infected family members.

Infants:

SANKOMBI 5X drops and NIGERSAN 5X drops each 1x 1-2 alternating daily for rubbing in.

From 4 Months to 4 Years:

SANKOMBI 5X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL drops 2x 1-5 daily for rubbing in.

NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 1-5 daily for rubbing in for two to three weeks, then

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 1x 2 weekly for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1-2x 2 weekly for rubbing in.

Oil of Evening Primrose capsules 3x 1-2 daily, if necessary rub into the neck.

Older children (from 4 to 10 years):

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 5-8 for rubbing in and/or orally.

NIGERSAN 5X drops 1-2x 2-5 for rubbing in.

SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops 1x 3-5 weekly for rubbing in (from school age, orally).

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 3x 5 for rubbing in weekly.

**Ulcus cruris
(Leg ulcer)**

Milieu damage, dysfunction of blood viscosity

Diet with a clear reduction of sugar and carbohydrates (latent diabetes), no gaseous or constipation causing foods. Weight reduction for vein relief.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

LIPISCOR capsules 2x 2 daily.

PINIKEHL 4X capsules 1x 2 before breakfast.

MUCOKEHL 3X ointment applied locally several times daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 2x 1 daily for 10 days, then MUCOKEHL 3X suppositories 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 3X suppositories 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun FORTAKEHL 4X capsules 2x 1 daily.

SANUKEHL Strep 6X drops and SANUKEHL Staph 6X drops each 2x 5 alternating daily for rubbing into the skin around the ulcer.

1-2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X	2.0 ml
CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
Hepar comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Ubichinon comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Additional Treatment:

Lactulose 2x 1 tablespoon or Glauber salt 1x 1 table-
spoon daily.

Chrome GTF capsules (Biofrid) 1x 1 daily.

Vitamin C 3g daily.

Neural therapeutical injection in the centre of the
ulcer directly near the periosteum of the tibia; the
same composition to the wall of the vein to the upper
half of the ulcus cruris (No danger by accidental intra-
venous application) with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X	2.0 ml
Aesculus-Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	2.0 ml

The centre must always be protected from germs
(extremely acidic): Apply NOTAKEHL 5X ampoule or
NOTAKEHL 5X crushed tablet to the wound.

Support tights, leech therapy.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NOTAKEHL 5X	1.0 ml
CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
Cutis comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Coenzyme comp. Heel	2.0 ml
Ubichinon comp. Heel	2.0 ml

**Ulcus ventriculi
(Gastric ulcer)**

see Gastritis, Helicobacter pylori Infection

Urethritis

Differential diagnosis: Gonorrhoea, clarify psycho-
logical background.

For therapy see Cystitis, with status post – more spe-
cific investigation.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
SANUKEHL Strep 5X	1.0 ml

Uric Acid Infarct

Causes:

Infants (up to 2 years): through liquefaction of nucle-
ated red blood corpuscles post partum;

Adults: liquefaction of crisis proportions by leucosis, reticulosis, lobar pneumonia, uraemia.

Adults:

Drink plenty (oat tea)!

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/2 measuring spoonful daily in warm water, additionally alkaline foot baths.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGER-

SAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

MUCOKEHL Atox 6X (Excretion) drops and NIGER-

SAN Atox 6X (Excretion) drops each 2x 5-10 alternating daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

Additional Treatment:

Phosphorus Injeel Heel 1x 1.0 ml or

MUCOKEHL 7X 3x 1.0 ml injection i.v. weekly.

1x weekly injection i.m. or s.c. with a mixture of:

SANUVIS 2.0 ml

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

If necessary (in addition):

Coenzyme comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Hepar comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Ubichinon comp. Heel 2.0 ml

Infants (up to 2 years):

Drink plenty of tea with little glucose.

SANUVIS drops 2x 5 daily.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x 1 daily for rubbing in.

Phosphorus 30X Glob. 1x 1-5 daily.

**Urinary Tract
(Infection of)**

see Cystitis

**Urticaria
pigmentosa**

see Allergic Diseases

Appears mostly in the first year after birth, seldom with adults. It shows itself as yellowish-brown spots which become urticarial after rubbing; mast cell accumulation. Always a result of an allergy of the intestines, as the intestinal mucous membrane is the producer of IgA. These suppress the mast cell granulation. Therefore a strict diet!

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 2x 1 teaspoon daily.
 ZINKOKEHL 3X drops 1x 10 daily evenings.
 MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings.
 LATENSIN 6X capsules and UTILIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

2x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

CITROKEHL	2.0 ml
FORMASAN	2.0 ml
Procaine/Lidocaine 1%	1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

LATENSIN 6X drops 1x 2 weekly for rubbing in.

Vaginal Mycosis

see Mycosis of Body Orifices

Varicose Veins

see Phlebitis, Haemorrhoids

Avoid knee socks, socks with elastic and constrictive belts. Often caused by false position of feet (splay feet). Reduction in the viscosity of the blood. Drink plenty and consume little protein.

Liver support: see Liver (Cirrhosis of)

Principal Preparations: MUCOKEHL, SANUVIS

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

Excretion with HEXACYL drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MUCOKEHL 3X ointment apply locally.

Neural therapeutical injection along the (painful) nodes of the veins and on kidney 8 with a mixture of:

MUCOKEHL 5X	2.0 ml
NIGERSAN 5X	1.0 ml
Hamamelis-Injeel Heel	1.0 ml
Hirudo medicinalis	1.0 ml
Lidocaine 1%	2.0 ml

Vegetative Dystonia

Neurasthenia, unclear state of exhaustion, take un-specific infectious foci into consideration! Mostly associated with tuberculine constitution, with children a dysfunction of glands.

Adults:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-3x 5 daily.

MAPURIT capsules 2x 1 daily.

STROPHANTHUS 4X SANUM drops 1x 5 daily.

MUCEDOKEHL 3X suppositories 1-2x 1 daily.

RECARCIN 6X capsules and LATENSIN 6X capsules each 1x 1 alternating weekly.

LEPTOSPERMUSAN drops 3x 5-10 daily orally and/or for rubbing in.

1x weekly injection i.m. with a mixture of:

Ovaria comp. Wala (Women) 2.0 ml

Testes comp. Wala (Men) 2.0 ml

CHRYSOCOR 5X (Men) 2.0 ml

Glandula suprarenalis suis-Injeel Heel 1.0 ml

Children:

SANUVIS 2X drops 1-2x 2 daily.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally for two to three months.

RECARCIN 6X drops and UTILIN 6X drops alternating daily 1x 2 for rubbing in.

THYMOKEHL 6X suppositories 1x 1 daily evenings.

Verrucae

Warts

Adults:

Check intestinal polyps, also meridian connection, heavy metals.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

CITROKEHL tablets 1-3x 1-2 daily.

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories or QUENTAKEHL 3X suppositories each 1x 1 daily for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X drops 1x 10 mornings orally and locally and NIGERSAN 5X drops 1x 10 evenings orally and locally, Mon-Fri; Sat/Sun

EXMYKEHL 3X suppositories or QUENTAKEHL 3X suppositories each 1x 1 daily.

1x weekly injection deep i.m. with a mixture of:

NIGERSAN 5X 1.0 ml

LATENSIN 6X 1.0 ml

Children:

ALKALA N powder 2x 1/4 to 1/2 in warm fruit or vegetable juice.

CITROKEHL tablets 1x 1 daily.
FORTAKEHL 5X drops or QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally.

SANKOMBI 5X drops 2x daily 1 drop for every year for rubbing in and/or orally, additionally 2x daily 1 drop locally.

Additional Treatment:

Calcium fluoratum 12X Glob. 1x 1-10 daily.

Acidum nitricum 6X Glob. 1x 1-5 daily.

Galium Heel drops 2x 1-10 daily.

If necessary, Thuja and Chelidonium.

**Viral Infections
(general)**

see Atrophy of the Intestinal Mucous Membrane, Allergic Diseases

They are not infections as such, but are a sign of milieu damage in which germs are allowed.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

FORMASAN drops 1-3x 5 daily.

EPISCORIT drops 2x 30 daily orally only for one week.

CERIVIKEHL drops 2x 5-10 daily orally.

QUENTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 daily, alternating daily if necessary (bacterial involvement) with NOTAKEHL 5X drops 2x 10 orally and/or for rubbing in, for 10 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings.

SANUKEHL Serra 6X drops 2x 5-10 for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN "S" 6X drops 2x 5 weekly for rubbing in.

Vitiligo

Piebald skin

A consequence of blockages! Readjust the intestinal mucous membrane and teeth, no natural sun rays, with children treat tonsils with neural therapy.

ALKALA N powder 2x 1 measuring spoonful daily in warm water.

SANUVIS drops 3x 1 teaspoon daily.

CITROKEHL tablets 2x 1 daily.

FORTAKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings, PEFRAKEHL 5X tablets and ALBICANSAN 5X tablets alternating daily 1x 1 evenings daily for 20 days, then

MUCOKEHL 5X tablets 1x 1 mornings and NIGERSAN 5X tablets 1x 1 evenings over a period of two to

three months, then a four weeks pause and repeat from beginning.

SANUKEHL Pseu 6X drops and SANUKEHL Myc 6X drops alternating daily each 2x 3-8 for rubbing in and/or orally.

UTILIN 6X capsules and UTILIN "S" 6X capsules 1x 1 alternating weekly.

Alphabetical Index of Indication

A		Bladder (Inflammation of)	40
Abdominal (Upper) Complaints	16	Blepharitis	40
Abortus imminens	17	Borreliosis	40
Abscess	17	Brain Tumour	41
Acne	18	Breast Cancer	41
Acne rosacea	18	Bronchiectasis	
Acrodermatitis (Herxheimer)	18	(Dilation of the Bronchi)	41
Actinomycosis	19	Bronchitis catarrhalis,	
Addison's Disease	20	Sinubronchitis	42
Adiposity	20	Burns / Scalds	44
Adnexitis	21	C	
Aging / Senility (Symptoms of)	23	Candidiasis	44
Agranulocytosis	23	Carbuncle	45
Allergic Diseases	24	Carcinoma	45
Alopecia	26	Cataract	48
Alopecia areata	26	Cellulose Intolerance	48
Amalgam Burden	27	Entral European Encephalitis	
Amaurosis (Blindness)	27	(CEE) or Tick-borne	
Amblyopia	28	Encephalitis (TBE)	48
Amenorrhoea	28	Cerebral Circulation Disorders	49
Amyotrophic Lateral		Children's Diseases	49
Sclerosis (ALS)	28	Chlamydia	51
Anal Fistula	29	Cholecystitis, Cholangitis	51
Analmycosis	29	Chondropathy	52
Angina, Tonsillitis	29	Chronic Fatigue Syndrome	52
Angina pectoris	31	Chronically Inflamed	
Aphasia	32	Intestinal Diseases	53
Aphtae stomatitis (Perlèche)	32	Circulation Weakness	
Apoplexy status post	32	(vegetative)	53
Arterial Sclerosis	32	Climacteric Disturbed Functions	53
Arthritis	33	Coeliac Disease / Gluten Allergy	54
Arthrosis	34	Colic (Naval)	55
Aspergillosis	34	Colitis ulcerosa	55
Asthma	34	Colon Carcinoma	57
Atrophy of the Intestinal		Conjunctivitis	58
Mucous Membrane	36	Constipation (habitual)	58
B		Cornu cutaneum	58
Barber's Itch	37	Coronary Insufficiency	59
Basalioma	37	Cough	59
Basedow's Disease	38	Crohn's Disease	59
Bechterew's Disease	38	Cystitis	60
Bed Wetting	39	Cytomegaly status post	61

D

Dacryocystitis / Dacryostenosis	62
Depression	62
Dermatitis	63
Dermoid Cysts	63
Diabetes mellitus	63
Diarrhoea	64
Diphtheria	65
Drug Abuse	65
Dupuytren's Finger Contracture	65
Dysmenorrhoea	66

E

Eczema	67
Embolism status post	68
Empyema status post	69
Encephalitis epidemica status post	69
Endoarteriitis obliterans (Raynaud's Disease)	70
Endocarditis	71
Endometriosis	71
Enteral Mycosis	72
Enteritis	73
Enuresis	73
Epicondylitis	73
Epilepsy	74
Epistaxis	75
Erysipelas	75
Erysipelas peninis	76
Erythema exsudativum multiforme	76
Erythema nodosum	77
Erythematosis Syndrome	78

F

Fermentation of Stools / Stomach	79
Fever	80
Fibromyalgia	80
Fissura ani	80
Fluor genitalis	80
Frostbite	81
Fungal Infections	81
Furunculosis	81

G

Galactostasis	82
Gall Bladder Complaints	82
Ganglion	83
Gastritis	84
Gastroenteritis	84
Gestosis (Toxaemia)	85
Gingivitis	85
Glandular Fever	85
Glaucoma	85
Glomerulonephritis	86
Gonarthrits / Gonarthrosis	86
Gonorrhoea	86
Gout	87
Granulocytopenia	87
Gravidity	88
Guillian-Barré-Syndrome	88
Gums (Bleeding of)	89
Gum Pockets	89

H

Haemorrhoids / Fissura ani	89
Hashimoto's thyroiditis	90
Hay Fever, Pollinosis	91
Heart Attack status post	92
Helicobacter pylori Infection	93
Hemiplegia status post	93
Hepatopathy	94
Herpes Blisters (Perlèche, Aphtae stomatitis)	95
Herpes genitalis	96
Herpes simplex chronica	96
Herpes zoster	96
Hodgkin's Disease – Lymphogranulomatosis	97
Hordeolum	97
Hydrocele testis	98
Hyperkeratosis	98
Hyperthyreosis, Basedow's Disease	98
Hypertonia	99
Hyperuricaemia	99

I

Ichthyosis (Alligator Skin Disease) and other Hyperkeratoses	99
---	----

Impetigo (Pyoderma, Impetiginous Eczema)	100	Menière's Disease	117
Impotence	101	Meningism	117
Induratio penis plastica	101	Meningitis serosa/purulenta status post	119
Infarct	102	Menstrual Disorders	119
Infections (Susceptibility to)	102	Migraine	119
Infertility (Men)	103	Mononucleosis	120
Infertility (Women)	103	Mucoviscidosis	121
Influenza	104	Multiple sclerosis	122
Intercostal Neuralgia	105	Mycosis	123
Intestinal (Allergies)	105	Mycosis fungoides	123
Iridocyclitis	105	Mycosis of Body Orifices	123
Iritis	106	Myeloma	125
Irritable Bowel Syndrome (IBS), Spastic Colon	106	Myoma uteri	125
Ischialgia	107	N	
Itching	107	Nappy Rash / Diaper Rash, Bedsores	125
K		Nasal Abscess	126
Knee-Joint (Inflammation of)	107	Nephritis / Glomerulonephritis	126
L		Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome	127
Landry's Paralysis	107	Nervous Exhaustion	129
Leaky Gut Syndrome	108	Neuralgia, also Trigeminal Neuralgia	129
Leucopenia	108	Neuritis	130
Leukaemia	109	Neurodermatitis	130
Lichen ruber	110	Nosebleed	133
Lipomatosis	110	O	
Liver (Cirrhosis of)	111	Ocular Vessel Diseases	133
Liver (Congestion of the)	112	Ophthalmia, Inflammation of the Eye	134
Liver Carcinoma / Metastatic	112	Osteochondrosis	134
Lungs (Abscess of the) status post	113	Osteomyelitis	134
Lungs (Carcinoma of)	113	Osteoporosis	135
Lupus erythematosus	114	Otitis (Earache)	135
Lymphadenitis colli	114	Otitis media chronica	136
Lymphogranuloma benigna, Boeck's Disease	114	Otosclerosis	137
Lymphogranulomatosis	115	Ovarian Cysts	138
Lymphoma (Malignant)	115	P	
M		Panaritium	138
Mastitis neonatorum	115	Pancreas (Disorders of), Pancreatitis	138
Mastitis purulenta	115	Papulosis (Degos Syndrome)	139
Mastopathy	116	Paratuberculosis	140
Measles	116		

Parkinson's Disease	141	T	
Pemphigus vulgaris	141	Thread Fungus Disease	157
Periodontitis	142	Thrombosis	158
Periodontosis	142	Thrush	158
Pernicious Anaemia	142	Tinnitus	158
Perniones	142	Tiredness (Chronic)	158
Pfeiffer's Disease	142	Tonsillitis	158
Phlebitis, Thrombosis	142	Toxoplasmosis	158
Pityriasis versicolor	143	Trichophytosis profunda	159
Pollinosis	143	Trigeminal Neuralgia	159
Polyarthritis, primary chronic	143	Tuberculine Constitution	159
Post Menopause Syndrome	144	Tuberculosis (Protection from)	159
Pregnancy (Complications in)	144	U	
Prostate Adenoma	145	Ulcus cruris (Leg ulcer)	160
Prostate Carcinoma	145	Ulcus ventriculi (Gastric ulcer)	161
Prostate Phlegmon	146	Urethritis	161
Prostatitis	146	Uric Acid Infarct	161
Pruritus	146	Urinary Tract (Infection of)	162
Psoriasis	146	Urticaria pigmentosa	162
Pulmonary emphysema	147	V	
Pyoderma	147	Vaginal Mycosis	163
R		Varicose Veins	163
Raynaud's Disease	148	Vegetative Dystonia	163
Rectum (Carcinoma of)	148	Verrucae	164
Reiter Syndrome	148	Viral Infections (general)	165
Retinitis haemorrhagic	149	Vitiligo	165
Rheumatic	149		
Rhinitis, chronic	150		
S			
Scarlet Fever	150		
Scheuermann Syndrome	151		
Schizophrenia	152		
Sclerodermatitis	153		
Scrofulosis, Lymphatism	153		
Seborrhoic Warts	154		
Sinusitis	154		
Sleeping Disorders	155		
Spondylosis, Osteochondrosis	155		
Sterility (Female)	156		
Sterility (Male)	156		
Stomatitis	156		
Struma nodosa	157		
Syphilis	157		

Semmelweis-Verlag

Verlag für Naturheilkunde

Postfach 13 55

D - 27316 Hoya

Telefon (+49) (0) 42 51 - 93 52 394

Fax (+49) (0) 42 51 - 93 52 290

E-Mail: info@semmelweis.de
